

# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on 245 million acres of surface estate of public land, about one-eighth of the land in the United States. The BLM also administers approximately 700 million acres of onshore Federal mineral estate underlying the BLM and other surface ownerships. In addition, the BLM has trust responsibilities on 56 million acres of Indian trust lands for mineral operations and cadastral (land) surveys. The lands managed by the BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties. It is the mission of the BLM to sustain the health, diversity, and productivity of the public lands for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations.

### Federal Funds

#### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

*For necessary expenses for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to section 1010(a) of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), \$963,163,000, to remain available until expended, including all such amounts as are collected from permit processing fees, as authorized but made subject to future appropriation by section 35(d)(3)(A)(i) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), except that amounts from permit processing fees may be used for any bureau-related expenses associated with the processing of oil and gas applications for permits to drill and related use of authorizations.*

*In addition, \$39,696,000 is for Mining Law Administration program operations, including the cost of administering the mining claim fee program, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from mining claim maintenance fees and location fees that are hereby authorized for fiscal year 2018, so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than \$963,163,000, and \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1109-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Land resources .....	261	257	216
0012 Wildlife and fisheries .....	100	110	94
0013 Threatened and endangered species .....	22	24	22
0014 Recreation management .....	71	70	65
0015 Energy and minerals .....	169	152	165
0016 Realty and ownership management .....	75	72	63
0017 Resource protection .....	111	119	88
0018 Transportation and facilities maintenance .....	71	80	68
0020 Workforce and organizational support .....	199	170	165
0026 Challenge Cost Share .....	3	1	1
0030 National Monuments & NCA .....	37	43	33
0031 Communication Site Rental Fees (D) .....		2	2
0032 Mining law administration (D) .....		40	40
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,119	1,140	1,022
0801 Management of Lands and Resources (Reimbursable) .....	18	28	28
0802 Communication site rental fees (R) .....	2		
0803 Mining law administration (R) .....	42		
0804 APD fees .....	3		
0805 Cadastral reimbursable program .....	8	9	9
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	73	37	37

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,192	1,177	1,059
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	136	126	140
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	37	40	40
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	173	166	180
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,073	1,071	963
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Offsetting collections (Mining law and Comm Sites) .....	43	42	42
1700	Offsetting collections (Economy Act) .....	18	38	38
1700	Offsetting Collections (Other) .....	11		
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....			-37
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	72	80	43
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,145	1,151	1,006
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,318	1,317	1,186
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	126	140	127
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	400	466	485
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,192	1,177	1,059
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,089	-1,118	-1,059
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-37	-40	-40
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	466	485	445
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-37	-37	-37
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			37
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-37	-37	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	363	429	448
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	429	448	445
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,145	1,151	1,006
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	775	892	771
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	314	226	288
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,089	1,118	1,059
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-29	-38	-38
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-43	-42	-42
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-72	-80	-80
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			37
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,073	1,071	963
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,017	1,038	979
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,073	1,071	963
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,017	1,038	979
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	4	4	4
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	4	4	4

**Land resources.**—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources; riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and cultural resources.

**Wildlife and fisheries management.**—Provides for maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats as part of the management of public lands and ecosystems.

**Threatened and endangered species management.**—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

**Recreation management.**—Provides for management and protection of recreational resource values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and collection and expenditure of recreation user fees. The Administration proposes to permanently reauthorize the Departments of the Interior and

## MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

Agriculture recreation fee program under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, which is set to expire on September 30, 2018.

**Energy and minerals management.**—Provides for management of onshore oil and gas; coal; geothermal and renewable energy resources such as wind and solar; other leasable minerals and mineral materials activities; and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands. The 2018 Budget funds oil and gas management activities through a combination of direct appropriations and permanent appropriations authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act of 2015.

**Return on Mineral Development on Federal Lands.**—Mineral development on Federal lands contributes to the national economy. However, a long-standing challenge is to provide a fair return to taxpayers for the use of their natural resources, without discouraging development. To meet this challenge and prepare for the President's FY 2019 Budget, DOI will conduct a study to evaluate the production and development of hardrock minerals from Federal lands. In carrying out this study, DOI will include an analysis of revenue recovered by other entities, including other countries, which permit mining on their land. DOI will also consult with other appropriate agencies, such as the Department of Agriculture. The findings will later be consolidated with ongoing efforts to improve agency management and streamline permitting, as part of a broader package on natural resources produced from Federal lands.

**Realty and ownership management.**—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and completion of cadastral surveys on public lands. Provides for the processing of communication site use authorization requests.

**Resource protection.**—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environmental Policy Act processes, including assessment and monitoring activities. Also ensures the health and safety of users of the public lands through remediation of abandoned mine lands and protection from criminal and other unlawful activities; the effects of hazardous material and/or waste; and physical safety hazards.

**Transportation and facilities management.**—Provides for construction and maintenance of administrative and recreation sites, roads, trails, bridges and dams, including compliance with building codes and standards and environmental protection requirements. These funds allow for the systematic management of facilities with critical health and safety concerns, and ensure the protection of natural and cultural resources and the environment. BLM funds all construction and deferred maintenance projects from this activity, including those on the Oregon and California grant lands.

**Challenge Cost Share (CCS).**—This program leverages non-Federal funding, in-kind services, and materials with Federal funding to conduct on-the-ground projects that improve the condition of the public lands. These conservation, restoration, and enhancement projects benefit forestry, range, riparian, fish, wildlife, threatened and endangered species, recreation, and cultural resources. No funds are requested for Challenge Cost Share activities in 2018.

**National Conservation Lands.**—Provides for the management of National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, and other Congressional conservation designations in the National Conservation Lands. The program provides for the recurring operational (base) budgets of these units.

**Workforce and organizational support.**—Provides for the management of specified bureau business practices, such as human resources, Equal Employment Opportunity, financial resources, procurement, property, information technology, and fixed costs.

**Mining law administration.**—Provides for exploration and development of minerals on public lands pursuant to the General Mining Law of 1872, including validity examinations, patent application reviews, enforcement of environmental and bonding requirements, and recordation of mining claims. Program costs are expected to be fully offset by claim maintenance and other fees in 2018.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1109–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	372	388	340
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	16	21	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	21	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	404	430	370
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	148	152	132
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	19	21	20
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	24	25	25
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	29	30	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	24	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	21	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	139	144	140
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	109	100	72
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	14	14	14
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	28	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	23	23	23
31.0 Equipment .....	19	22	22
32.0 Land and structures .....	13	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	97	90	87
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,119	1,140	1,022
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	73	37	37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,192	1,177	1,059

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1109–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,247	5,484	4,766
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	441	133	133
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,298	2,298	2,200

## CONSTRUCTION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1110–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	7	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	6	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1110–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	.....

## OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

*For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein, including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; \$89,800,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That 25 percent of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (43 U.S.C. 1181f).*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1116–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Western Oregon Construction and Acquisition .....		1	1
0004 Western Oregon Resource Management .....	103	110	100
0005 Western Oregon Data Systems Operation & Management .....	2	2	2
0006 Western Oregon National Monuments & NCA .....	1	2	2
0007 Western Oregon Transportation and Facilities Maintenance .....	11	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	115	105
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	3	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	8	21
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	11	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	108	108	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	120	119	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	44	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	115	105
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–112	–104	–98
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–6	–8	–21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	44	47	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	44	47
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	44	47	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	108	108	90
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	81	80	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	24	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	112	104	98
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	108	90
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	112	104	98

*Western Oregon resources management.*—Provides for the management of approximately 2.2 million acres of lands that are primarily forested ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource activities including timber management, grazing management, and recreation management. In support of these activities, the BLM is involved in

improving critical watersheds, restoring wildlife and fish habitat, providing safe recreation opportunities, and preserving cultural resources.

*Western Oregon information and resource data systems.*—Provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of the automated data support systems required for the management of the Oregon and California programs.

*Western Oregon transportation and facilities maintenance.*—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites, and the transportation system necessary to assure public safety and effective management of the lands in western Oregon. The BLM funds deferred maintenance projects on Oregon and California Grant Lands from the Management of Lands and Resources appropriation.

*Western Oregon Acquisition.*—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities, including recreation use. This activity also provides for transportation planning, survey, and design of access and other resource management roads.

*National Conservation Lands.*—Provides for the management of National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, and other Congressional conservation designations on the National Conservation Lands. The program provides for the recurring operational (base) budgets of these National Conservation Lands units.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1116–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	48	44	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	55	50	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	14	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	115	105

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1116–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	769	688	555

## ABANDONED WELL REMEDIATION FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2640–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Abandoned Well Remediation Fund (Direct) .....	26	5	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	26	5	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	9	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	9	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	4	.....

ABANDONED WELL REMEDIATION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–2640–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		10	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–16	–7	–4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		10	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	8	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	16	7	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	7	4

*Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.*—Section 10, paragraph (b) of Public Law 113–40, 127 STAT. 545, provides mandatory appropriated funds to remediate, reclaim, and close abandoned oil and gas wells on current or former National Petroleum Reserve land.

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2640–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

## LAND ACQUISITION

*For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94–579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, \$3,609,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5033–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land acquisition .....	14	18	3
0002 Acquisition management .....	2	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	22	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	56	73
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	39	39	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	72	95	77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	56	73	70
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		5	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	22	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–11	–13	–21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	14	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		5	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	14	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	39	39	4

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	10	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	3	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	13	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	39	39	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	13	21

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by purchase, easement or exchange, when necessary for public access and recreation use, preservation of open space, resource protection, and/or other purposes related to the management of public lands. Funding for major land acquisition projects is not requested for Fiscal Year 2018.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5033–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	13	18	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	22	7

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5033–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	7

## RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

*For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315m) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5132–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	3	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Grazing Fees for Range Improvements, Taylor Grazing Act, As Amended .....	8	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	10	12	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Range Improvements .....	–8	–7	–7
2132 Range Improvements .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–7	–6	–7
2999 Total appropriations .....	–7	–6	–7
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3	6	8

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5132–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Public Lands Improvements .....	7	8	8
0002 Farm Tenant Act Lands Improvements .....	2	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation (General Fund) .....	2	3	3
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	8	7	7
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	9	9	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	5

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-9	-9
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	6	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	10
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5	6	5
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	9	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	9	10
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	7	9	9

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are used for the planning, construction, development, and monitoring of range improvements.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5132-0-2-302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5132-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	26	26	26

#### SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), and under section 28 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 185), to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this

Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: Provided further, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
	Receipts:			
	Current law:			
1130	Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures, BLM .....	23	31	25
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	23	31	25
	Appropriations:			
	Current law:			
2101	Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures .....	-23	-31	-25
5099	Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Right-of-way processing .....	10	13	13
0004 Energy and minerals cost recovery .....	3	3	3
0005 Wild horse and burro cost recover .....	1	1	1
0006 Repair of damaged lands .....	3	3	3
0007 Cost recoverable realty .....	1	1	1
0008 Recreation cost recovery .....	3	3	3
0009 Copy fees .....	1	1	1
0011 Trans Alaska Pipeline Authority .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	29	29

#### Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	52	50	52
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	53	50	52
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	23	31	25
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	76	81	77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	50	52	48

#### Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	29	29
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-30	-28
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	4

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	23	31	25
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	16	12
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	14	16
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	30	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	31	25
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	25	30	28

This appropriation is derived from: 1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; 2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program;

## SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES—Continued

3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands, resources, and facilities; 4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under the Federal Land Policy Management Act; 5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; 6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials; 7) fixed fees for energy and minerals lease applications, assignments, and transfers; 8) costs of processing applications and administering permits, including environmental analysis and monitoring of special recreation permits; and 9) rents received for permits to do commercial filming and photography on public lands. The BLM will continue to seek new opportunities to recover costs of services provided to benefiting public land users to reduce the need for direct appropriations from the Treasury.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5017–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	12	12	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	14	14	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	3	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	4	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	29	29

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5017–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	134	134	77

## PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–926–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	87	88	111
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	–1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	86	88	111
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits for Road Maintenance and Reconstruction .....	3	3	3
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Bureau of Land Management, Interior .....	1	1	1
1130 Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery, Disposal of Salvage Timber .....	7	5	4
1130 Land Sales, Southern Nevada Public Land Management .....	81	83	78
1130 Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration Fund .....	5	3	2
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, BLM .....	22	21	22
1130 Lincoln County Land Act Land Sales .....			2
1130 Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account .....		2	2
1130 Rent from Mineral Leases, Permit Processing Improvement Fund .....	10	10	10
1130 Oil and Gas Permit Processing Fee - 85% .....	12	19	33
1130 Oil and Gas Permit Processing Fee - 15% .....	2	3	6
1140 Earnings on Investments, Southern Nevada Public Land Management .....	1	3	5
1199 Total current law receipts .....	144	153	168
Proposed:			
1230 Surplus Land Sales, Federal Land Disposal Account .....			5
1999 Total receipts .....	144	153	173
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	230	241	284
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–22	–21	–22
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–9	–5	–7

2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–6	–3	–4
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–3	–3	–3
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–87	–83	–78
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....		–3	–5
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–23	–29	–43
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–1	–1	–1
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–1	–2	–1
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....			–2
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	–1		–1
2103 Permanent Operating Funds .....		–9	–10
2132 Permanent Operating Funds .....	9	10	
2134 Permanent Operating Funds .....		19	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–144	–130	–177
Proposed:			
2201 Permanent Operating Funds .....			–5
2999 Total appropriations .....	–144	–130	–182
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	2		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	88	111	102

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–926–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Forest ecosystem health and recovery fund .....	5	7	7
0002 Recreation fee demonstration .....	18	20	20
0003 Expenses, road maintenance deposits .....	3	5	5
0004 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund .....	3	5	5
0005 Southern Nevada public land sales (85) .....	34	63	48
0008 Lincoln County Lands Act .....	2	3	3
0013 Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	1	1	1
0014 Permit Processing Improvement Fund .....	19	25	27
0019 Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account .....	1	1	1
0020 Federal Lands Disposal Account .....	1		
0021 APD CR Anomaly .....		9	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	87	139	117

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	647	714	729
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	657	714	729
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 APD CR Anomaly (\$26M) .....		26	
1201 Recreation fee demonstration program .....	22	21	22
1201 Forest ecosystem health and recovery fund .....	9	5	7
1201 Timber sales pipeline restoration fund .....	6	3	4
1201 Expenses, road maintenance deposits .....	3	3	3
1201 S. Nevada public land management .....	87	83	78
1201 S. Nevada public land management-interest earned .....		3	5
1201 Permit processing improvement fund .....	23	29	43
1201 Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	1	1	1
1201 Washington County (Land Acquisition) .....	1	2	1
1201 Lincoln Cty. land sales .....			2
1201 Stewardship Contracting .....	1		1
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		9	10
1230 Sequestration from General Fund (\$26M in CR) .....		–2	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–9	–10	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation (APD Fees - 85% account) .....		–19	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	144	154	177
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	801	868	906
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	714	729	789

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	95	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	87	139	117
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–95	–152	–199
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	95	82	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	113	95	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	95	82	

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	144	154	177

Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	21	48	54
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	74	104	145
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	95	152	199
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	144	154	177
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	95	152	199

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	634	686	686
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	686	686	686

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	144	154	177
Outlays .....	95	152	199
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-78
Outlays .....			-83
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	144	154	99
Outlays .....	95	152	116

Permanent operating funds accounts include:

*Operations and maintenance of quarters.*—Funds in this account are used to maintain and repair the BLM employee-occupied quarters from which rental charges are collected. Agencies are required to collect rental charges from employees who occupy Government-owned housing and quarters. This housing is provided only in isolated areas or where an employee is required to live on-site at a Federally owned facility or reservation.

*Forest ecosystems health and recovery.*—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California grant lands, public domain lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. Pursuant to P.L. 102–381, as amended, this account was established to allow the BLM to more efficiently and effectively address forest health issues. Funds can be used for other forest health purposes, including release from competing vegetation and density control treatments. This account will expire on September 30, 2020 under current law.

*Timber sale pipeline restoration fund.*—This Fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of timber authorized by section 2001(k) of P.L. 104–19. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be used for the preparation of timber sales to fill the timber pipeline on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be used to address recreation projects on the BLM lands.

*Stewardship contract product sales.*—Stewardship contracting improves, maintains, or restores forest and rangeland health; restores or maintains water quality; improves fish and wildlife habitat; reestablishes native plant species and increases their resilience to insects and disease; and reduces hazardous fuels that pose risks to communities and ecosystem values. With stewardship contracting, the BLM may apply the value of timber or other forest products removed as an offset against the cost of services received, and monies from a contract may be retained by the BLM. These monies are available for expenditure without further appropriation at project sites.

*Expenses, road maintenance deposits.*—Users of certain roads under the BLM's jurisdiction make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

*Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, BLM.*—The Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA) was enacted on December 8, 2004, as part of the Consolidated Appropriations Act for 2005. All recreation fee receipts collected under this authority at BLM sites are deposited to the Recreation Fee account. The BLM returns 100 percent of these receipts back to the site where the fees were generated. The Administration proposes a one-year extension of FLREA in appropriations language

and legislation to permanently reauthorize this authority currently set to expire on September 30, 2018.

*Operations and acquisitions in Nevada from land sale receipts.*—Pursuant to P.L. 105–263, 85 percent of receipts from sales of public domain lands in southern Nevada are used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; make capital improvements to areas administered by the National Park Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and BLM in Clark County, Nevada; develop a multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; develop parks, trails and natural areas and implement other conservation initiatives in Clark County, Nevada; and reimburse the BLM for costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act.

*Lincoln County Land Sales Act.*—P.L. 106–298 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada, and distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the State of Nevada; 10 percent to the County; and 85 percent to an interest bearing account available for expenditure without further appropriation to be used by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the County, and for other specified administrative purposes.

*White Pine County Land Sales Act.*—P.L. 109–432 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in White Pine County, Nevada, and to distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the State of Nevada; 10 percent to the County; and 85 percent to an account available for expenditure without further appropriation for the management of archaeological resources, wilderness protection, recreation activities, preparation of a management plan, reimbursement for sale costs, and other purposes.

*Leases from Naval Petroleum Reserve No 2.*—The 2005 Energy Policy Act established this Fund for environmental investigation and restoration on that site located in Kern County, California. A portion of revenue from new leases on the site is authorized to be deposited to this account. In 2008, it was certified that sufficient funds had been collected to cover the cost of the cleanup and other expenses and no more deposits were to be made to the Fund. New revenue from site operations is distributed under the Mineral Leasing Act.

*BLM Permit Processing Improvement Fund.*—The 2005 Energy Policy Act, as amended by the National Defense Authorization Act, 2015, established pilot offices to improve interagency coordination in processing onshore Federal oil and gas permits. Fifty-percent of the rents from non-geothermal onshore mineral leases are authorized to be deposited in this Fund and used to facilitate the BLM oil and gas permit processing in these pilot offices. In addition, in 2016 through 2026, fees collected for processing applications for permits to drill will be deposited to this Fund.

*Federal land disposal.*—The Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act, P.L. 106–248 (114 Stat. 613), provided authority for the BLM to sell public lands classified as suitable for disposal under resource management plans in effect at the time of enactment. This law provided that receipts from such sales could be used to acquire non-Federal lands with significant resource values that fall within the boundaries of areas now managed by the Department of the Interior. This authority expired on July 25, 2010, and was later reauthorized through July 25, 2011. All funds not obligated by both expiration dates were transferred to the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The Administration proposes legislation to reauthorize the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act.

*Owyhee Land Acquisition Account.*—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1039), provides that the Secretary may sell public land located within the Boise District of the BLM that, as of July 25, 2000, was identified for disposal in appropriate resource management plans. Amounts in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to purchase land or interests in land in, or adjacent to certain wilderness areas.

*Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account.*—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1091), authorizes the sale of public land located within Washington County,

## PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS—Continued

Utah, that, as of July 25, 2000, was identified for disposal in appropriate resource management plans. Amounts in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to purchase land or interests in land in, or adjacent to certain wilderness areas.

*Silver Saddle Endowment Account.*—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1114), requires Carson City to deposit twenty-five percent of the difference between what the Secretary of the Interior and the City paid for the 62-acre Bernhard parcel before the Secretary conveys the land to the City. Amounts deposited in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, for the oversight and enforcement of a certain conservation easement.

*Carson City Special Account.*—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1113), authorizes the sale of 158 acres of public land described in the statute. Five percent of the proceeds are paid to the State of Nevada for use for public education. The remainder is deposited to this account and used to acquire environmentally sensitive land or an interest in environmentally sensitive land in Carson City; to cover the cost of surveys and appraisals; and to reimburse the BLM for administrative expenses.

*Ojito Land Acquisition.*—The Ojito Wilderness Act authorized the sale of land to the Pueblo Indian Tribe and the purchase of land from willing sellers within the State of New Mexico.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9926–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	24	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	33	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	5	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	40	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	8	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	15	12
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	87	139	117

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9926–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	399	457	457

## PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9926–4–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0020 Federal Land Disposal Account .....			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....			1
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Federal land disposal fund .....			5
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			–83
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			–78
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			–78

1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		–79
	Change in obligated balance:		
	Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		83
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		84
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		84
	Budget authority and outlays, net:		
	Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		–78
	Outlays, gross:		
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		–83
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		–78
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		–83

*Cancel Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act Account Balances.* The budget assumes cancellation of \$230 million in unobligated balances in the SNPLMA special account, which was enacted in 1998 to authorize BLM to sell specified public lands around Las Vegas and retain the proceeds for capital improvements and various conservation, restoration, and recreational purposes.

*Reauthorize the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act.* The budget assumes permanent reauthorization of FLTFA's land sale authority, allowing Interior to dispose of lands with low conservation value. Interior would have authority to use the sales proceeds to fund the acquisition of land with high conservation values and cover the BLM administrative costs associated with conducting the sales, consistent with the original FLTFA mandate.

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	19	86	89
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment .....	50		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	69	86	89
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Grazing, Etc., Public Lands outside Grazing Districts .....	2	2	2
1130 Receipts from Grazing, Etc., Public Lands within Grazing Districts .....	5	2	2
1130 Payments to States and Counties from Land Sales .....	11	16	15
1130 Oregon and California Land-grant Fund .....	12		
1130 Deposits, Oregon and California Grant Lands .....	18	20	17
1130 Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Fund .....	–2		
1130 Funds Reserved, Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands .....		4	2
1199 Total current law receipts .....	46	44	38
1999 Total receipts .....	46	44	38
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	115	130	127
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–1	–1	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–1	–1	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–1	–2	–2
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–1	–1	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–10	–15	–14
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....		–20	–17
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....		–4	–1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–18		
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	–2		
2132 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	1	3	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–33	–41	–37
2999 Total appropriations .....	–33	–41	–37
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	4		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	86	89	90



**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to O&C Counties, Title I/III 5884 .....	33		
0003 Payment to O&C and CBWR Counties, Title II 5485 .....	2		
0004 From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts			
5016 .....	1	1	1
0005 From grazing fees, etc., public lands within grazing districts			
5032 .....	1	2	2
0009 Proceeds from sales 5133 .....	1	1	1
0010 Payments to counties from national grasslands 5896 .....	1	1	1
0013 Payments to State and Counties from Nevada Land Sales .....	9	14	14
0014 Payments to O&C counties under 1937 statute .....		19	17
0015 Payments to CBWR counties under 1939 statute .....		3	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	41	37
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	15		
1201 Proceeds of sales—payments to states .....	1	1	1
1201 Payments from grazing fees outside grazing districts .....	1	1	1
1201 Payments from grazing fees within grazing districts .....	1	2	2
1201 Payments to Counties, National Grasslands, BLM .....	1	1	1
1201 Payments from Nevada Land Sales .....	10	15	14
1201 Payments to O&C Grants lands counties under 1937 statute .....		20	17
1201 Payments to CBWR counties under 1939 statute .....		4	1
1201 Appropriation (SRS O&C Payments from GF- Title I/III) .....	18		
1201 Appropriation (SRS Payments from GF-Title II) .....	2		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	48	41	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	54	47	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	41	37
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–48	–39	–38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	5	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	48	41	37
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		33	30
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	48	6	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	48	39	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48	41	37
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	48	39	38

**Miscellaneous permanent payments include:**

*Payments for Oregon and California and Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, receipts.*—The Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000 (P.L. 106–393), as amended by P.L. 110–343 and by P.L. 112–141, provides annual transition payments to the 18 O&C counties. These payments were derived from revenues from Federal activities on O&C lands in the previous fiscal year that were not deposited to permanent operating funds, supplemented by amounts from the General Fund when necessary. The last payment authorized under P.L. 106–393 was in 2006. Section 601 of Division C of P.L. 110–343 amended and reauthorized the Secure Rural Schools Act (P.L. 106–393). Amendments to P.L. 106–393 retained most provisions of the original Act, but reduced payments each year. Section 10(a) of P.L. 113–40, 127 Stat. 545, provided authorization for 2013, for payments made in 2014. The Secure Rural Schools Act (SRS Act) was reauthorized by section 524 of P.L. 114–10 for two years and signed into law by the President on April 16, 2015. In

the absence of this authority or for counties opting not to receive a portion of the USDA Forest Service payments to communities, eligible counties will receive funds authorized under the 1937 and 1939 statutes. Payments to the Oregon counties under the 1937 statute will be 50 percent of revenues from O&C grant lands. Payments under the 1939 statute are for lost tax revenue in two Oregon counties and are estimated to be 75 percent of all revenues from Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.

*Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—States are paid five percent of the net proceeds from the sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.*—States are paid 12.5 percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

*Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the BLM, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

*Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.*—(A) P.L. 96–586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (five percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent). (B) P.L. 105–263, as amended by P.L. 107–282, authorizes the disposal through sale of approximately 49,000 acres in Clark County Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be distributed as follows: a) five percent for use in the general education program of the State of Nevada; b) 10 percent for use by the Southern Nevada Water Authority for water treatment and transmission facility infrastructure in Clark County, Nevada; and c) the remaining 85 percent to a special fund administered by the Secretary of the Interior to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; make capital improvements to areas administered by the National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and the BLM in Clark County, Nevada; develop a multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; develop parks, trails, and natural areas and implement other conservation initiatives in Clark County, Nevada; and reimburse the BLM for costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act. (C) P.L. 106–298 authorizes the sale of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada. The proceeds of these sales are to be distributed as follows: a) five percent to the State of Nevada for general education purposes; b) 10 percent to Lincoln County for general purposes with emphasis on supporting schools; and c) the remaining 85 percent to a special fund administered by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the county, and for other specified administrative purposes.

*Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated Account.*—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of P.L. 94–204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). The BLM maintains an accounting of the funds used by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated to purchase properties.

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

*State 5 Percent Share, Carson City Land Sales.*—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, Public Law 111–11 (123 STAT. 1113), requires that five percent of proceeds from the sale of 158 acres described in the statute shall be paid to the State of Nevada for general public education purposes.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	47	40	36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	41	37

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

## HELIUM FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Production and sales .....	18	19	18
0802 Transmission and storage .....	5	5	4
0803 Administration and other expenses .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	27	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	148	249	238
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	–115	–100	–100
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	34	149	138
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	239	116	44
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	3	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	241	116	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	275	265	183
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	249	238	158
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	16	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	27	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–18	–24	–26
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	19	18
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	16	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	19	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	241	116	45
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	6	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	18	23
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	24	26
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–239	–116	–44
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2		1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–221	–92	–18

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	3	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, P.L. 86–777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities. The Helium Privatization Act of 1996 (HPA), P.L. 104–273, provided for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions, specifying that once the helium debt is retired, the Helium Production Fund would be dissolved. The debt was repaid at the beginning of fiscal year 2014. The Helium Stewardship Act of 2013 (HSA), P.L. 113–40, provided for continued operation of the Helium program while facilitating a gradual exit from the helium market. The Helium program consists of: (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium; (b) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands; and (c) administration of in-kind and open market crude helium gas sale programs. To minimize impacts to the helium market, the HSA provides a "glide path" from the sales mandated under HPA, increasing the sales price of helium through an auction mechanism and reducing the total volume of helium sold each year, until the amount in storage reaches 3.0 billion cubic feet. At that point, the remaining helium will be reserved for Federal users. Additionally, HSA provides for a hard deadline to sunset the program and sell off the program assets by 2021.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	230	230
Other Federal assets:		
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	95	95
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	9	9
1901 Other assets .....	179	179
1999 Total assets .....	513	513
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....		
2105 Other .....	289	289
2999 Total liabilities .....	289	289
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	224	224
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	513	513

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	14	15	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	27	25

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	62	62	62

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4525–0–4–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Operating expenses .....	31	32	32

0802	Capital investment .....	38	35	36
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	69	67	68
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	118	124	131
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	120	124	131
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	73	74	76
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	193	198	207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	124	131	139
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	37	43
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	69	67	68
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-65	-61	-70
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	37	43	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	35	37	43
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	37	43	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	73	74	76
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	31	30	30
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	34	31	40
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	61	70
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-64	-66	-67
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-8	-9
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-73	-74	-76
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-8	-13	-6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-8	-13	-6

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	129	129
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	3	3
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	6	6
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	115	115
1999 Total assets .....	253	253
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other .....	12	12
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	241	241
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	253	253

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	22	23	23
31.0 Equipment .....	38	35	36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	69	67	68

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	27	27	27

**Trust Funds****MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

*In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1737), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1721(b)), to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions and Deposits, BLM .....	19	26	23
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	20	27	24
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-19	-26	-23
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Resource development FLPMA .....	14	14	14
0002 Resource development CA OHV .....	5	4	4
0003 Resource development Taylor Grazing .....	1	1	1
0004 Public Survey .....	1	1	1
0005 Sikes Act .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	21

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	58	57	62
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	59	57	62
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	19	26	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	83	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	57	62	64

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	9	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-26	-24
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	9	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	4	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	19	26	23
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	17	15
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	9	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	26	24

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–9971–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	26	23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	26	24

Current Trust Funds include:

**Land and Resource Management Trust Fund.**—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: 1) resource development, protection, and management; 2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions, or individuals; and 3) conducting cadastral surveys, provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).) The Sikes Act of 1974, as amended, provides for acceptance of contributions for conservation, restoration, and management of species and their habitats in cooperation with State wildlife agencies (16 U.S.C. 670 et seq.).

Permanent Trust Funds include:

**Range improvements.**—Acceptance of contributions for rangeland improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

**Public surveys.**—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

**Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.**—Amounts received from the sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9971–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	7	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	21

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9971–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	88	88	34

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*The Bureau of Land Management may carry out the operations funded under this Act by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities, including with States. Appropriations for the Bureau shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: Provided, That notwithstanding Public Law 90–620 (44 U.S.C. 501), the Bureau may, under*

*cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: Provided further, That projects to be funded pursuant to a written commitment by a State government to provide an identified amount of money in support of the project may be carried out by the Bureau on a reimbursable basis.*

BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT  
Federal Funds

## OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

*For expenses necessary for granting leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf and approving operations related thereto, as authorized by law; for environmental studies, as authorized by law; for implementing other laws and to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements, \$171,000,000, of which \$114,166,000 is to remain available until September 30, 2019 and of which \$56,834,000 is to remain available until expended: Provided, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous administrative activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$114,166,000: Provided further, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1917–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Renewable Energy .....		24	22
0002 Conventional Energy .....		60	58
0003 Appropriations .....	77		
0004 Offsetting Collections .....	100		
0005 Environmental Programs .....		68	74
0006 Executive Direction .....		19	17
0192 Total direct program .....	177	171	171
0799 Total direct obligations .....	177	171	171
0802 RSAs .....	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	180	175	175
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	28	29
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	31	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	101	79	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - Offsetting Collections .....	75	92	57
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		2	2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	75	94	59
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	176	173	173
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	208	204	205
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	29	30

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	118	120	83
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	180	175	175
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–174	–209	–215
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4	–3	–3

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	120	83	40
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-5	-7
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	115	117	78
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	117	78	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	176	173	173
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	94	126	141
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	80	83	74
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	174	209	215
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-74	-90	-55
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-75	-92	-57
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	101	79	114
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	99	117	158
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	101	79	114
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	99	117	158
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	5	5
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	5	5

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) manages the exploration and development of the nation's offshore energy and marine mineral resources on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). These marine resources include vast deposits of oil and natural gas, non-energy minerals, as well as renewable resources such as offshore wind, wave and ocean currents. BOEM's goal is to balance economic development, energy security, and environmental protection through responsible and transparent management of offshore resources based on the best available science. In carrying out this mission, the Bureau manages a range of OCS activities. For offshore oil and gas, this includes conducting resource assessments; planning for the timing and location of OCS areas that will be offered for leasing; conducting lease sales; permitting geological and geophysical activities; reviewing and approving exploration and development plans; and conducting environmental reviews at multiple steps in the process. In addition, BOEM supports planning, leasing, and permitting for OCS renewable energy development, as well as managing OCS sand and gravel resources.

The Ocean Energy Management account includes the following budget activities: Renewable Energy, Conventional Energy, Environmental Programs, and Executive Direction.

**Renewable Energy.**—Oversees renewable energy program development and implementation, including: identification of wind energy areas; environmental and compliance work; issuance of offshore renewable energy leases; review of site assessment, construction, and operation plans; and consultation with state and local governments, Federal agencies, and other stakeholders.

**Conventional Energy.**—Supports OCS oil and gas leasing, including development of the Five Year OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Program; implementing the lease sale process; administering leases; reviewing exploration and development plans and geological and geophysical permit applications; conducting technical and economic resource evaluation; and engaging in planning activities involving minerals other than oil and gas. The Risk Management Program is also funded through this activity.

**Environmental Programs.**—Develops the environmental impact statements and environmental assessments needed to consider the potential environmental impacts of proposed actions in accordance with the National Environmental Protection Act, the OCS Lands Act, and numerous other environmental statutes, regulations, and executive orders. Also conducts

specific studies that address information needs associated with both conventional and renewable energy leasing activities on the Outer Continental Shelf.

**Executive Direction.**—Funds bureau-wide leadership, direction, management, coordination, communication strategies, and outreach. This includes budget management, administrative services management, bureau-wide information technology management and governance, congressional and public affairs, program policy and analysis, and international affairs.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1917–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	60	60	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	82	80	81
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	10	10
99.0 Direct obligations .....	177	173	172
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	180	175	175

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1917–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	570	570	556

### BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

#### Federal Funds

#### OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

*For expenses necessary for the regulation of operations related to leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf, as authorized by law; for enforcing and implementing laws and regulations as authorized by law and to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements, \$127,182,000, of which \$99,311,000 is to remain available until September 30, 2019 and of which \$27,871,000 is to remain available until expended: Provided, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous administrative activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$99,311,000.*

*For an additional amount, \$65,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation, which shall be derived from non-refundable inspection fees collected in fiscal year 2018, as provided in this Act: Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such inspection fees exceed \$65,000,000, the amounts realized in excess of \$65,000,000 shall be credited to this appropriation and remain available until expended: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, not less than 50 percent of the inspection fees expended by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement will be used to fund personnel and mission-related costs to expand capacity and expedite the orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, of the Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.), including the review of applications for permits to drill.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1700–0–1–302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Environmental Enforcement .....	5	10	10
0002	Operations, Safety and Regulation .....	136	184	159
0003	Administrative Operations .....	18	20	19
0004	Executive Direction .....	20	19	19
0005	General Support Services .....	2		
0192	Total direct program .....	181	233	207
0799	Total direct obligations .....	181	233	207
0802	Reimbursable Service Agreements .....	44	37	37
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	225	270	244
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	80	37
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	71	80	37
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	95	92	99
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Offsetting Collections (Cost Recovery) .....	5	6	4
1700	Offsetting Collections (Rental Receipts) .....	40	38	24
1700	Collected (Inspection Fee) .....	50	54	54
1700	Reimbursable Service Agreements .....	41	37	37
1700	Collected (Increase in Inspection Fee) .....			11
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	139	135	130
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	234	227	229
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	305	307	266
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	80	37	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	167	151	175
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	225	270	244
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–236	–246	–239
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	151	175	180
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–35	–38	–38
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–38	–38	–38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	132	113	137
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	113	137	142
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	234	227	229
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	127	159	161
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	109	87	78
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	236	246	239
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	–41	–37	–37
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	–95	–98	–93
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–136	–135	–130
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	95	92	99
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	100	111	109
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	95	92	99
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	100	111	109
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	6	6
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	6	6

ment of our Nation's offshore energy resources. The Bureau is responsible for the oversight of exploration, development, and production operations for oil and natural gas on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). The Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement (OSEE) account is BSEE's primary operating account and funds the following activities: Operations, Safety, and Regulation; Environmental Enforcement; Administrative Operations; and Executive Direction.

**Operations, Safety, and Regulation.** Funds safety activities associated with OCS oil and gas development plans and permits, including drilling permit application reviews; conducts facility inspections, including overseeing critical high-risk activities and identifying incidences of noncompliance with safety requirements; ensures offshore operators comply with oil spill planning and preparedness requirements; conducts accident investigations; oversees operator training and audit programs; conducts annual operator performance reviews; conducts research on emerging energy development technologies; and performs inspection verification of oil and gas production levels to help ensure the public receives a fair return from the sale of these public resources.

**Environmental Enforcement.** Funds environmental compliance activities related to issuing permits; inspections of environmental measures and enforcement of incidences of noncompliance, and monitoring industry compliance with mitigation and other environmental requirements through office and field inspections.

**Administrative Operations.** Funds general administration and ethics programs, equal employment opportunity services, emergency management, finance, human resources, procurement, and information management. This activity also provides a full range of administrative and information management services to the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), as well as select services to other Departmental entities.

**Executive Direction.** Funds bureau-wide leadership, direction, management, coordination, communications strategies, and outreach. This includes functions such as budget, congressional and public affairs, and policy and program analysis.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1700–0–1–302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	69	73	76
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	24	25
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	8	9	9
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	18	5	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	71	53
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	23	16	15
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2		
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	11	17	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	10	10
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	181	233	207
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	44	37	37
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	225	270	244

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1700–0–1–302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	696	734	734
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	116	125	125

The Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) was established on October 1, 2011, to ensure the safe and responsible develop-

## OIL SPILL RESEARCH

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1920–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

## Trust Funds

## OIL SPILL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$12,700,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8370–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Oil Spill Research (Direct) .....	13	19	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	15	15	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	19	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	17	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	19	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–18	–19	–18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	17	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	17	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	8	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	11	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	19	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18	19	18

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The Oil Spill Research (OSR) appropriation is drawn from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund and funds: (1) oil spill prevention, abatement, planning, preparedness, and response functions for all facilities seaward of the coastline of the United States that handle, store, or transport oil; (2)

oil spill research; and (3) Ohmsett—the National Oil Spill Response Research and Renewable Energy Test Facility.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8370–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	7	13	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	19	13

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–8370–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	19	22	22

## OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

## Federal Funds

## REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95–87, \$109,432,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.

In addition, for costs to review, administer, and enforce permits issued by the Office pursuant to section 507 of Public Law 95–87 (30 U.S.C. 1257), \$40,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees assessed and collected by the Office pursuant to such section 507 shall be credited to this account as discretionary off-setting collections, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a fiscal year 2018 appropriation estimated at not more than \$109,432,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1801–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Environmental protection .....	94	92	82
0003 Technology development and transfer .....	15	15	12
0004 Financial management .....	1	1	1
0005 Executive direction and administration .....	15	15	14
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	125	123	109
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	31	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	31	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	123	123	109
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	123	123	109
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	156	154	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31	31	31
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	57	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	125	123	109
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–117	–125	–117
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	57	55	47

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–1801–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	54	57	55
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	57	55	47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	123	123	109
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	54	62	54
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	63	63	63
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	117	125	117
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	123	123	109
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	117	125	117

**Environmental protection.**—This activity funds functions that directly contribute to ensuring the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses activities to ensure coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement provides grants and support to States to operate enforcement programs on State and private lands under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977. This activity also provides for the operation of enforcement programs on Federal and Indian lands, as well as Federal oversight of these regulatory programs.

**Technology development and transfer.**—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian Tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical tools, such as the Applicant Violator System, to States and Indian Tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining and technical assistance to address specific coal mining issues.

**Financial management.**—This activity provides resources for managing, accounting, and processing collections and for pursuing delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

**Executive direction and administration.**—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1801–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	28	30	27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	74	70	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	125	123	109

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1801–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	299	298	283

*of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That pursuant to Public Law 97–365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: Provided further, That funds made available under title IV of Public Law 95–87 may be used for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: Provided further, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: Provided further, That amounts provided under this heading may be used for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5015–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,472	2,441	2,440
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	–2	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	2,470	2,441	2,440
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund, Reclamation Fees .....	159	161	166
1140 Earnings on Investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	32	32	47
1199 Total current law receipts .....	191	193	213
1999 Total receipts .....	191	193	213
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2,661	2,634	2,653
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	–27	–27	–20
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	–29	–32	–47
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	–175	–145	–207
2132 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	12	10	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–219	–194	–274
2999 Total appropriations .....	–219	–194	–274
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	–1	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2,441	2,440	2,379

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5015–0–2–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Environmental Restoration .....	99	99	6
0002 Technology development and transfer .....	5	4	2
0003 Financial management .....	6	6	5
0004 Executive direction and administration .....	7	8	7
0005 AML funded Grants to States .....	197	135	207
0006 UMWA and other benefits .....	29	32	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	343	284	274
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	70	75
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	37	39	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	67	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	104	75	80
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation (Economic Development) .....	90	90	.....
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	27	27	20
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	117	117	20
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (AML & RAMP transfers to UMWA) .....	29	32	47
1201 Appropriation (AML grants to states) .....	175	145	207
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–12	–10	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	192	167	254
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	309	284	274
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	413	359	354

## ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95–87, \$20,007,000, to be derived from receipts



Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	70	75	80
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	303	358	379
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	343	284	274
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-221	-258	-258
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-67	-5	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	358	379	390
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	303	358	379
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	358	379	390
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	117	117	20
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	19	88	15
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	1	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	89	27
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	192	167	254
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	27	69	104
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	169	100	127
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	196	169	231
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	309	284	274
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	221	258	258
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,806	2,777	2,745
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,777	2,745	2,702

**Environmental restoration.**—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. This activity provides discretionary funding for the Federal reclamation program for watershed restoration projects and for the evaluation of State and tribal reclamation programs that now receive mandatory funding for reclamation activities. This activity also provides for the operation of Federal reclamation programs for activities in those states without their own reclamation programs.

**Technology development and transfer.**—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills States and Indian Tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. The Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSMRE) provides technical assistance on mining and reclamation-related problems.

**Financial management.**—This activity provides funds to identify, notify, collect, and audit fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. The OSMRE seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act's reclamation fee provisions.

**Executive direction and administration.**— This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,810	2,876	2,894
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	2,810	2,876	2,894
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund, Reclamation Fees .....	159	161	166
1150 Earnings on Investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	32	32	47
1199 Income under present law .....	191	193	213
1999 Total cash income .....	191	193	213

## Cash outgo during year:

Current law:			
2100 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund [010-08-5015-0] .....	-221	-258	-258
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-221	-258	-258
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-221	-258	-258
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-62	-97	-92
3120 Interest .....	32	32	47
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-30	-65	-45
3298 General fund appropriation adjustment .....	96	83	.....
3299 Total adjustments .....	96	83	.....
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	66	18	-45
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	99	149	147
4200 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	2,777	2,745	2,702
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	2,876	2,894	2,849

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	12	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	34	41	53
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	291	225	207
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	343	284	274

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	125	123	100

**PAYMENTS TO STATES IN LIEU OF COAL FEE RECEIPTS****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1803-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Prior Balance Payments to Non-Certified States .....	25	.....	.....
0003 In Lieu Payments to Certified States and Tribes .....	303	46	114
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	328	46	114
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	26	24	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	25	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	305	50	114
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	303	46	114
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	329	71	141
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	25	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	438	579	461
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	328	46	114
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-161	-140	-156
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-26	-24	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	579	461	417
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	438	579	461
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	579	461	417

PAYMENTS TO STATES IN LIEU OF COAL FEE RECEIPTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–1803–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	303	46	114
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	25	5	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	136	135	145
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	161	140	156
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	303	46	114
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	161	140	156

P.L. 109–432, as amended, authorizes mandatory Treasury payments to all States and Tribes equivalent to their share of the accumulated balance of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. The payments also return half of annual coal fee collections to States and Tribes that have certified completion of their abandoned coal mine reclamation programs.

SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS TO UMWA PLANS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1804–0–1–551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Supplemental Payments to UMWA Health Plans (Direct) .....	150	180	135
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	150	180	135
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	150	180	135
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	150	180	135
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	180	135
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–150	–180	–135

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	150	180	135
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		180	135
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	150		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	150	180	135
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	180	135
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	150	180	135

P.L. 109–432 authorizes mandatory Treasury payments to three United Mine Workers of America retiree health benefit plans (the Combined Benefit Fund, the 1992 Plan, and the 1993 Plan), to the extent that other Federal funding sources do not meet the plans' expenditure needs, subject to certain limitations. Interest earned on Abandoned Mine Land trust fund balances is available for transfer to cover funding shortfalls in the plans; unobligated balances in the Fund are used to generate interest for this purpose.

## WATER AND SCIENCE

### BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the General Fund and special Funds. Among the projects funded from the General Fund are the Colorado River Basin Project and the Colorado River Storage Project. The Reclamation Fund, derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues; can finance program activities that directly benefit the 17 Western States and are for the purposes authorized under

"Reclamation Law". Amounts from the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, consisting of revenues from project beneficiaries; the Colorado River Dam Fund, which generates revenue from the sale of Boulder Canyon power; and the recreation, entrance, and user fee account, consisting of fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended; are also available to support Bureau of Reclamation projects and programs. Non-Federal entities also advance funds for operation and maintenance and provide funds under the Contributed Funds Act. The 2018 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Total Appropriations	General Fund	Reclamation Fund	CVP Restoration Fund	Other
<b>Appropriated Funds:</b>					
Water and Related Resources (net) .....	886	158	728		
Transferred from Water and Related Resources to Lower and Upper Colorado Basin Funds .....	74	74			
California Bay-Delta Restoration .....	37	37			
Policy and Administration .....	59		59		
Working Capital Fund .....	0				
Loan Program .....	0	0			
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund .....				41	
Gross Current Authority .....	1097	269	787	41	0
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset .....	–41			–41	
Net Current Authority .....	1056	269	787	0	0
Loan Liquidating Account .....	–1				–1
Colorado River Dam Fund .....	94				94
Reclamation Trust Fund .....	3				3
San Joaquin Restoration Fund .....	0				0
Reclamation Water Settlements Fund .....	0				0
Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act .....	1				1
Total Permanent Appropriations .....	97	0	0	0	97
<b>Grand Total .....</b>	<b>1153</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>97</b>

### Federal Funds

#### WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES

##### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, federally recognized Indian tribes, and others, \$960,017,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$67,693,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and \$5,551,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund; of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: Provided, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: Provided further, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 6806 shall be derived from that Fund or account: Provided further, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which the funds were contributed: Provided further, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts provided herein, funds may be used for high-priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Water and Related Resources .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Facility operations .....	261	265	296
0002 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	216	193	153
0003 Water and energy management and development .....	361	442	260
0004 Fish and wildlife management and development .....	215	182	153
0005 Land management and development .....	36	46	37
0100 Total direct program .....	1,089	1,128	899
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,089	1,128	899
0801 Water and Related Resources (Reimbursable) .....	347	725	312
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,436	1,853	1,211

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	649	761	328
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	120	109	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014-4081] .....	-3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	76		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	722	761	328
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	271	264	232
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	848	853	728
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-4081] .....	-90		-68
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-4079] .....	-6	-6	-6
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,023	1,111	886
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	377	308	312
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	74		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	451	308	312
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,475	1,420	1,199
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,197	2,181	1,527
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	761	328	316

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,035	1,163	1,648
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,436	1,853	1,211
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,232	-1,368	-1,307
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-76		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,163	1,648	1,552
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-350	-424	-424
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-74		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-424	-424	-424
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	685	739	1,224
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	739	1,224	1,128

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,474	1,419	1,198
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	468	852	719
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	761	511	579
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,229	1,363	1,298

## Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-16	-185	-188
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-361	-123	-124
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-377	-308	-312
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-74		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,023	1,111	886
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	852	1,055	986
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	4	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	5	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,024	1,112	887
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	855	1,060	995

The Water and Related Resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related natural resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds for operating and maintaining existing facilities to obtain the greatest overall level of benefits, to protect public safety, and to conduct studies on ways to improve the use of water and related natural resources. Work will be done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies to reduce conflict, facilitate solutions to complex water issues, and stretch limited water supplies. The American West faces serious water challenges. Adequate and safe water supplies are fundamental to the health, economy, security, and ecology of the country. With increased demands for water, amplified recognition of environmental water requirements, and the potential for decreased supplies due to drought, a water balance cannot be achieved without water conservation and water reuse. In 2018 Reclamation will help address these issues through a water conservation program, which includes cost-shared grants for conservation and water and energy management improvement projects; basin-wide planning studies that will evaluate and address water supply and demand factors; cooperative watershed management; and funding of water reuse and recycling projects. Reclamation will also partner with States, Tribes and local entities under the program to develop incentives and best practices to implement water and energy conservation and water recycling projects.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	140	178	181
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	12	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	152	192	196
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	40	51	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	13	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	544	532	298
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13	13	13
31.0 Equipment .....	9	9	9
32.0 Land and structures .....	94	94	94
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	210	210	210
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,087	1,126	897
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	347	725	312
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,436	1,853	1,211

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,645	2,057	2,057
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	856	683	683
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	5	5

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 014-0680-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	2	2

CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA RESTORATION  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For carrying out activities authorized by the Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement Act, consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to carry out such activities may be transferred to appropriate accounts of other participating Federal agencies to carry out authorized purposes: Provided, That funds appropriated herein may be used for the Federal share of the costs of CALFED Program management: Provided further, That CALFED implementation shall be carried out in a balanced manner with clear performance measures demonstrating concurrent progress in achieving the goals and objectives of the Program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0687-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 California Bay-Delta Restoration (Direct) .....	43	39	37
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	37	37	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	45	39	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	57	79
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	39	37
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-42	-17	-37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	57	79	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	57	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	57	79	79
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	37	37	37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	13	13
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	4	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	42	17	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	37	37	37
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	42	17	37

This account funds activities that are consistent with the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, a collaborative effort involving State and Federal agencies and representatives of California's urban, agricultural, and environmental communities. The goals of the program are to improve fish and wildlife habitat, water supply reliability, water quality, and levee integrity in the San Francisco Bay-San Joaquin River Delta, the principal hub of California's water distribution system.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0687-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	17	15
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	15	15
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42	38	36
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	39	37

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0687-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	31	31

## TAOS SETTLEMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2638-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Taos Settlement Fund (Direct) .....		1	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	16	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	16	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	15	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	5

This account covers certain expenses associated with Mutual-Benefit Projects funding authorized by the Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights Settlement Act contained in Title V of the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-291).

## RECLAMATION WATER SETTLEMENTS FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5593-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reclamation Water Settlements Fund (Direct) .....		19	34
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	139	139	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	139	139	120
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	139	120	86

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	27	20
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		19	34
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-26	-21
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	20	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	33	27	20
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	20	33
<hr/>				
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	26	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	26	21

This account covers expenses associated with the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project or other projects as authorized by the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–11) and the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–291). The Secretary may expend money from the Fund to implement a settlement agreement approved by Congress that resolves, in whole or in part, litigation involving the United States, if the settlement agreement or implementing legislation requires the Bureau of Reclamation to provide financial assistance for, or plan, design, and construct: (A) water supply infrastructure; or (B) a project: (i) to rehabilitate a water delivery system to conserve water; or (ii) to restore fish and wildlife habitat or otherwise improve environmental conditions associated with or affected by, or located within the same river basin as a Federal reclamation project that is in existence on the date of enactment of this Act.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5593–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	14	29
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	34

#### RECLAMATION FUND

#### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5000–0–2–301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	14,150	15,133	15,608
0198	Unavailable balance adjustment .....	12		
0199	Balance, start of year .....	14,162	15,133	15,608
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Reclamation Fund, Miscellaneous Interest .....	21	15	15
1130	Reclamation Fund, Royalties on Natural Resources .....	1,005	1,082	1,205
1130	Reclamation Fund, Other Proprietary Receipts from the Public .....	168	167	152
1130	Reclamation Fund, Sale of Public Domain .....	14	14	12
1130	Reclamation Fund, All Other, Sale of Electric Energy, Bonneville Power Administration .....	430	53	50
1130	Reclamation Fund, All Other, Sale of Power and Other Utilities (WAPA) .....	329	144	144
1199	Total current law receipts .....	1,967	1,475	1,578
1999	Total receipts .....	1,967	1,475	1,578
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	16,129	16,608	17,186
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Water and Related Resources .....	–848	–853	–728
2101	Policy and Administration .....	–60	–59	–59
2101	Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western Area Power Administration .....	–88	–88	–91
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	–996	–1,000	–878
2999	Total appropriations .....	–996	–1,000	–878
5099	Balance, end of year .....	15,133	15,608	16,308

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, together with certain receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States and certain oil and mineral revenues; and is available for expenditure pursuant to appropriation acts.

#### POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

*For expenses necessary for policy, administration, and related functions in the Office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until September 30, 2019, \$59,000,000, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5065–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Policy and Administration (Direct) .....	61	70	59
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	11	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	60	59	59
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	72	70	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	.....	.....
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	12	8
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	70	59
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–60	–74	–59
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	12	8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	8	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	60	59	59
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	46	50	50
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	24	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	74	59
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	60	59	59
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	60	74	59

The Policy and Administration account supports the direction and management of all Reclamation activities as performed by the Commissioner's office and the five regional offices. Charges attributable to individual projects or specific beneficiaries, including the costs of related administrative and technical services, are covered under other Bureau of Reclamation accounts.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5065–0–2–301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	23	28	28
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	25	30	30

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–5065–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	25	28	17
99.0 Direct obligations .....	60	69	58
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	70	59

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5065–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	235	276	276

## CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, \$41,376,000, to be derived from such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), and 3405(f) of Public Law 102–575, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102–575: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used for the acquisition or leasing of water for in-stream purposes if the water is already committed to in-stream purposes by a court adopted decree or order.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5173–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		8	15
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, Revenue .....	57	56	42
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	57	64	57
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund .....	–50	–49	–41
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	8	15	16

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5173–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (Direct) .....	59	49	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special fund, restoration fund, 3407(d)) ....	50	49	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	59	49	41

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	72	89	62
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	49	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–37	–76	–46
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	89	62	57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	72	89	62
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	89	62	57

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	49	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	17	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	59	32
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	37	76	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	49	41
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	37	76	46

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act—to provide funding from project beneficiaries for habitat restoration, improvement and acquisition, and other fish and wildlife restoration activities in the Central Valley Project area of California. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers and tiered water pricing. The account is also financed through additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5173–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	25	25	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	9	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	9	9
99.0 Direct obligations .....	58	48	40
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	49	41

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5173–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	18	18

## COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5656–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Revenues, Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	77	103	94
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	78	104	95
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	–77	–103	–94
2103 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	–1	–1	–1
2132 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–77	–103	–95
2999 Total appropriations .....	–77	–103	–95
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5656–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Facility operations .....	54	89	60
0002 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	7	20	15
0003 Water and Energy Management and Development .....	11	14	13

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	123	88
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	57	35
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-1	-2	-1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	54	55	34
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	77	103	94
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1235	Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund .....	-2		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	75	103	95
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	129	158	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	57	35	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	15	45
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	123	88
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-74	-93	-92
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	45	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	15	45
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	45	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	75	103	95
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		59	54
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	74	34	38
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	74	93	92
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	75	103	95
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	74	93	92

Revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power are placed in this Fund and are available without further appropriation to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the project including those of the Western Area Power Administration for power marketing, transmission, operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation; to pay interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; to pay annually not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and to repay advances from the Treasury for construction and other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	19	17	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	21	19	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	4	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	41	95	59
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
99.0	Direct obligations .....	71	122	87
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	123	88

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	256	218	218

**SAN JOAQUIN RESTORATION FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	1	172	173
0198	Unavailable balance adjustment .....	160	.....	.....
0199	Balance, start of year .....	161	172	173
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	San Joaquin River Restoration Fund Receipts .....	11	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	172	173	174
5099	Balance, end of year .....	172	173	174

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	San Joaquin Restoration Fund (Direct) .....	6	5	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	15	10
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	21	15	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	21	15	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	10	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	5	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-10	-5
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	2	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	7	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	2	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	10	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	10	5

This account receives funding (user fees and repayment receipts) from the Friant Division long-term water contractors and other Federal and non-Federal sources to implement the provisions described in the Settlement (Settlement) for the National Resources Defense Council et. al. v. Rodgers lawsuit. The Settlement's two primary goals are: 1) to restore and maintain fish populations in "good condition" in the main stem of the San Joaquin River below Friant Dam to the confluence of the Merced River, including naturally reproducing and self-sustaining populations of salmon and other fish; and 2) to reduce or avoid adverse water supply impacts to all of the Friant Division long-term contractors that may result from the Interim Flows and Restoration Flows provided for in the Settlement.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1

## SAN JOAQUIN RESTORATION FUND—Continued

## Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–5537–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5	4	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	5	3

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5537–0–2–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	22	22

## LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4079–0–3–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Facility operation .....	216	237	209
0802 Water & energy management & development .....	52	102	103
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	339	312

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	191	211	135
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	.....	–1	–1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	191	210	134
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014–0680] ....	6	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	282	258	284
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	288	264	290
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	479	474	424
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	211	135	112

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	52	81	143
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	339	312
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–239	–277	–318
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	81	143	137
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–7	–7	–7
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–7	–7	–7
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	74	136
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	74	136	130

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	7	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	11	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	282	258	284
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	90	99
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	233	176	213
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	233	266	312
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	.....	–1	–1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–282	–257	–283
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–282	–258	–284
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–49	8	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6	6

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–43	19	34
---------------------------------	-----	----	----

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	219	181	241
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	181	241	301
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	239	171	171
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	171	171	171

Ongoing construction costs of the Central Arizona project are financed through appropriations transferred to this Fund. Revenues from the operation and repayment, including interest, of project facilities are available without further appropriation. A portion of the revenues from the Boulder Canyon power and Parker-Davis projects are also transferred to this Fund. Use of the revenues are authorized for operation and maintenance expenses, for a share of Colorado River salinity control projects, and for other purposes defined in the Colorado River Basin Project Act as amended by the Arizona Water Settlements Act, P.L. 108–451.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4079–0–3–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	60	77	71
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	203	258	237
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	267	338	311
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	339	312

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–4079–0–3–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	28	22	22

## UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4081–0–3–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Facility operation .....	53	73	51
0802 Facility maintenance & rehabilitation .....	30	53	38
0803 Water & energy management & development .....	122	7	69
0804 Fish & wildlife management & development .....	20	31	28
0805 Land management & development .....	8	2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	233	166	187

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	115	100	50
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3	1	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–0680] ....	3	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	.....	–8	–8
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	120	92	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014–0680] ....	90	.....	68
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	147	124	127
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–4	.....	.....
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	–20	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	123	124	127
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	213	124	195
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	333	216	237
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	100	50	50

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	235	327	220



3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	233	166	187
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-139	-273	-206
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	327	220	201
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	-3	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	228	324	217
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	324	217	198
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	90		68
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			41
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	113	50
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	28	113	91
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	123	124	127
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		37	38
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	111	123	77
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	111	160	115
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources .....	-35	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-112	-123	-126
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-147	-124	-127
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-20		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-36	36	-12
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	70		68
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-8	149	79

Ongoing construction costs of the Colorado River Storage project are financed through appropriations transferred to this account. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses and for capital repayment to the general fund.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	116	100	108
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	78	48	61
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	14	4	4
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	232	165	186
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	233	166	187

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	188	97	97

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Information resources management .....	32	43	38
0803 Administrative expenses .....	289	324	292

0804	Technical expenses .....	108	122	111
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	489	441
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114	117	67
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	118	117	67
	Budget authority:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	417	439	441
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	11		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	428	439	441
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	546	556	508
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	117	67	67
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40	44	96
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	489	441
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-421	-437	-441
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	44	96	96
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-61	-72	-72
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-72	-72	-72
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-21	-28	24
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-28	24	24
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	428	439	441
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		395	397
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	421	42	44
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	421	437	441
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-414	-438	-440
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-417	-439	-441
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4	-2	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	-2	

This revolving fund enables Reclamation to recover the costs of administrative and technical services and of facilities used by its programs and by others, and accumulates funds to finance capital equipment purchases.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	185	190	193
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	195	200	203
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	62	64	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	15	15
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	121	174	122
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	14	14	14
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	428	488	440
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	489	441

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued  
Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,824	1,848	1,848

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

No funds are requested for the Reclamation Loan Program for direct loans or Loan Program Administration for 2018.

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3	3	3
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1	-3	-3
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2		
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Repayments of principal .....	-3	-2	-2
4123 Interest received on loans .....		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-3	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	-3	-3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-3	-3

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	40	39	37
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	39	37	35

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992

and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	40	39
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-7	-7
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	33	32
1999 Total assets .....	33	32
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	33	32
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	33	32

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-1	-1

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	18	17	16
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	17	16	15

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All loans obligated in 1992 or thereafter are recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	18	17
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-7	-7
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	11	10
1999 Total assets .....	11	10
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	11	10
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	11	10

**Trust Funds****RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8070–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Reclamation Trust Funds .....		3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Reclamation Trust Funds .....		–3	–3
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8070–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reclamation Trust Funds (Direct) .....	1	6	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	28	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	29	31	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	25	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	6	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–5	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	4	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	5	3

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8070–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	3	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	6	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–8070–0–7–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION**

*Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles, which are for replacement only.*

**CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT****Federal Funds****CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT**

*For carrying out activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, \$8,983,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$898,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account for use by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$1,450,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for expenses necessary in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, of the amount made available to the Commission under this Act or any other Act, the Commission may use an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 for administrative expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0787–0–1–301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Central Utah project construction .....	9	5	5
0003 Fish and Wildlife .....		2	2
0004 Program administration .....		2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	9
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014–5174] .....	–1	–1	–1
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	9	9	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–9	–10	–8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	8	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	10	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	9	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	10	8

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102–575 authorize the completion of the Central Utah project and related activities, including the mitigation,

## CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT—Continued

conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested in this account for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District for transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	7	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	8

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

## UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	154	153	147
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Principal, Utah Mitigation and Conservation Fund .....	6	1	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	160	154	152
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account .....	-6	-7	-9
2103 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account .....	-1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-7	-7	-9
2999 Total appropriations .....	-7	-7	-9
5099 Balance, end of year .....	153	147	143

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation .....	11	1	1
0002 Title IV Interest on Investment .....		7	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	8	10

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	10	10
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-0787] ....	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6	7	9
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	7	7	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8	8	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21	18	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	15	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	8	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-12	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	11	5

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	15	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	11	5

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	7	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	9	13
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	11	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	12	16

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	153	153	129
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	153	129	127

The Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to reflect contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government (through the Secretary of the Interior and the Western Area Power Administration), and project beneficiaries (the Conservancy District). The requirement for contributions from the State, the Secretary, and the Conservancy District ended in 2001. The requirement for contributions from the Western Area Power Administration ended in 2013. Funds are deposited into the account as principal and may not be expended for any purpose. Interest earned annually on the account is available for expenditure without further appropriations by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission which has the option to use the funds for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources, or to reinvest the funds into the account as principal.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	8	10

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	10	10

## UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

## Federal Funds

## SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, biology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law; and to publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; \$922,168,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which 70,933,913 shall remain available until expended for satellite operations; and of which \$7,266,000 shall be available until expended for deferred maintenance and capital improvement projects that exceed \$100,000 in cost: Provided, That none of the funds provided for the ecosystem research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless

*specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0804–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ecosystems .....	163	160	133
0002 Land Resources .....	143	143	110
0003 Energy and Mineral Resources, and Environmental Health .....	95	98	91
0004 Natural Hazards .....	141	152	128
0005 Water Resources .....	213	213	175
0006 Core Science Systems .....	117	111	92
0007 Science Support .....	107	106	93
0008 Facilities .....	99	100	112
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,078	1,083	934
0801 Surveys, Investigations, and Research (Reimbursable) .....	489	489	440
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,567	1,572	1,374
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	482	518	495
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	493	518	495
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,062	1,060	922
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	474	489	440
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	56	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	530	489	440
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,592	1,549	1,362
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,085	2,067	1,857
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	518	495	483
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	336	350	427
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,567	1,572	1,374
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,539	-1,495	-1,430
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	350	427	371
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-506	-548	-548
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-56	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-548	-548	-548
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-170	-198	-121
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-198	-121	-177
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,592	1,549	1,362
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	896	1,286	1,130
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	642	196	291
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,538	1,482	1,421
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-267	-269	-242
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-221	-220	-198
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-488	-489	-440
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-56	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	14	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-42	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,062	1,060	922

4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,050	993	981
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	13	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,062	1,060	922
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,051	1,006	990

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) provides research and scientific information to support the mission of the Department of the Interior and its science requirements. The USGS also works in collaboration with other Federal, State, and tribal cooperators to conduct research and provide scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and environmental issues, including the water, land, geologic, and biological resources of the Nation. The USGS budget continues science programs that generate relevant, objective information for natural resource managers and for communities throughout the Nation and engages in partnerships with universities, research institutions, and major public and private laboratories.

**Ecosystems.**—The USGS Ecosystems mission area monitors and inventories biological resources and ecological systems; provides scientific information for the management of biological resources and their habitats; studies and predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats; conducts high priority ecological and biological research needed by Interior for sound management decisions; and operates the Cooperative Research Unit program, a university-based fish and wildlife research program focusing on graduate education and training of future natural resource professionals.

**Land Resources.**—The USGS Land Resources mission area delivers objective research, data, and analyses of changes in land and the forces that act upon it. The mission area operates through partnerships with governmental and non-governmental entities to provide for the research, monitoring, and remote sensing capabilities, including Landsat, necessary to understand, monitor and detect changes that affect the Nation's resources, economy, national security, and associated heritage. The resulting research and products are provided as an objective foundation upon which the public, natural resource managers, and policymakers can make informed decisions about the nation's natural resources, built and natural landscapes, and how they might be adapted to secure the Nation's interests.

**Energy and Mineral Resources.**—The USGS Energy and Mineral Resources mission area conducts research on the location, quantity, and quality of the Nation's and the world's energy and mineral resources. The mission area provides valuable science to better understand the Nation's mineral and energy resource potential, supply, production, consumption and impacts of development. Accurate scientific information about America's energy and mineral resources is critical, as our Nation depends on energy to power our homes and businesses and minerals to manufacture products we rely on every day, from our cell phones and laptops to the cars we drive. The science provided by the mission area is also used to make large-scale geopolitical decisions about U.S. trade policy, and on a more local scale, to understand the mineral and energy resources available in various parts of our Nation.

**Environmental Health.**—The USGS Environmental Health mission area conducts scientific activities that enhance the Nation's health and resource security, helping minimize threats to natural resources critical to the Nation's economy and prosperity. The USGS Environmental Health mission area is the primary Federal source of unbiased, non-regulatory science that stakeholders—including all levels of government and private industry—use to address complex challenges. The mission area provides science to support decision making related to: natural resource security; environmental, wildlife, and human health; land and resource management; and economic development.

**Natural Hazards.**—The USGS plays a critical role in providing policymakers and the public with a clear understanding of potential threats from natural hazards, societal vulnerability to these threats, and strategies for achieving resilience to earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, floods, hurricanes, tsunamis, and wildfires. The USGS Natural Hazards mission

## SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

area is working with its partners and stakeholders to define and mitigate risks, build understanding of natural hazard processes, and characterize the potential impact and consequences on human activity, health, the economy, and the environment. This mission area includes USGS activities that characterize and assess coastal and marine processes, conditions, change and vulnerability.

**Water Resources.**—The USGS is one of the primary Federal science agencies that provides information about water resources. To fulfill this responsibility, the USGS Water Resources mission area produces data, analyses, and assessments, and develops methodologies to support Federal, State, tribal, and local government decisions in managing water resources for domestic, agricultural, commercial industrial, recreational, and ecological uses; protecting and enhancing water resources for human health, aquatic health, and environmental quality; minimizing loss of life and property as a result of water-related natural hazards, such as floods, droughts, and land movement; and contributing to sustainable stewardship and development of the Nation's resources for the benefit of present and future generations.

**Core Science Systems.**—The USGS Core Science Systems mission area provides a broad range of nationally-focused science and data about the Earth and its natural resources. This includes topographic mapping, including the 3D Elevation Program (3DEP); three-dimensional geologic mapping and geologic frameworks; biological occurrence and taxonomic analyses; high-performance computational analytics and synthesis; and the preservation and archiving of geological, geophysical, and paleontological samples. Core Science Systems provides topographic, biological, and hydrographic information to meet the growing demand for precise representations of natural and man-made features for infrastructure development, natural hazards and flood risk mitigation, energy and minerals development, agriculture, and national security. As the Federal steward of this high-quality geospatial data, Core Sciences Systems provides this information to the public through The National Map.

**Science Support.**—The USGS Science Support program funds essential science leadership as well as critical functions such as: scientific integrity processes; sharing and communicating science findings; purchasing science equipment and field supplies; executing science agreements with partners; contracting for support scientists and researchers; safety training; hazardous waste management; succession planning and execution; and information technology, which supports the scientific process and information management of scientific data. Science Support also provides Bureau-wide executive direction and coordination, business administration and financial management.

**Facilities.**—The USGS Facilities program provides safe, functional workspace, state of the art labs, and facilities for the USGS to accomplish its scientific mission. The mission area provides rental payments and operation and maintenance for properties and deferred maintenance and capital improvement for owned assets.

**Reimbursable program.**—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States, Tribes, and municipalities for: cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission-related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	406	409	350
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	40	41	34
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	8	8	7
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	454	458	391

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	147	149	127
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	23	23	19
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	60	58	70
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	18	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	20	15	13
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	97	87	69
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	73	73	60
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	12	15	15
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	3	3	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	20	26	26
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	24	24	24
31.0	Equipment .....	39	46	46
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	82	82	50
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,078	1,083	934
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	489	489	440
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,567	1,572	1,374

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,923	4,923	4,114
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,799	2,799	2,519
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	72	72	72

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Working capital fund .....	77	112	85
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	90	96	68
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	92	96	68
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	81	84	76
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	173	180	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	96	68	59
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	27	58
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	77	112	85
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-76	-81	-78
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	58	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	27	58
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	58	65
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	81	84	76
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35	38	34
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	43	44
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	76	81	78
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-80	-83	-75
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-81	-84	-76
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-5	-3	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-5	-3	2

The Working Capital Fund allows for efficient financial management of U.S. Geological Survey telecommunications investments; acquisition, replacement, and enhancement of scientific equipment; facilities, publications, GSA Building delegation operation and laboratory operations; modernization and equipment replacement; drilling and training services; and other USGS activities as determined and approved by the Director of the USGS and the Secretary.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	111	111
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	34	34
1999 Total assets .....	145	145
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	4	4
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	141	141
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	145	145

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	10	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	12	11	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	.....	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	19	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	17	15
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	3	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	4	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	26	42	29
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	77	112	85

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	152	152	152

**Trust Funds****CONTRIBUTED FUNDS****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Contributed Funds, Geological Survey .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Contributed Funds .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Donations and contributed funds .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	.....	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	.....	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	.....	1

Funds in this account are provided by States, local governments, and private organizations (pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 36c). This appropriation (a permanent, indefinite, special fund) makes these funds available to the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) to perform the work desired by the contributor and the USGS. Research and development, data collection and analysis, and services are undertaken when such activities are of mutual interest and benefit and assist USGS in accomplishing its mandated purposes.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

*From within the amount appropriated for activities of the United States Geological Survey such sums as are necessary shall be available for contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for water resources and natural hazards activities through permits and licenses; expenses of the United States National Committee for Geological Sciences; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons employed by the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: Provided, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in section 6302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That the United States Geological Survey may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements directly with individuals or indirectly with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without regard to 41 U.S.C. 6101, for the temporary or intermittent services of students or recent graduates, who shall be considered employees for the purpose of chapters 57 and 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for travel and work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not be considered to be Federal employees for any other purposes.*

## FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

## UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, as authorized by law, and for scientific and economic studies, general administration, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources, \$1,151,129,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That not to exceed \$17,122,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533) (except for processing petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regulations, and taking any other steps to implement actions described in subsection (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or (c)(2)(B)(ii)); of which not to exceed \$3,270,000 shall be used for any activity regarding the designation of critical habitat, pursuant to subsection (a)(3), excluding litigation support, for species listed pursuant to subsection (a)(1) prior to October 1, 2015; of which not to exceed \$1,498,000 shall be used for any activity regarding petitions to list species that are indigenous to the United States pursuant to subsections (b)(3)(A) and (b)(3)(B); and, of which not to exceed \$501,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533) for species that are not indigenous to the United States.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1611-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ecological Services .....	227	232	240
0002 National Wildlife Refuge System .....	484	495	516
0004 Conservation and Enforcement .....	177	182	166
0005 Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Conservation .....	147	156	154
0006 Habitat Conservation .....	71	72	65
0007 Cooperative Landscape Conservation .....	13	14	1
0008 General Operations .....	148	150	149
0009 Science Support .....	17	19	4
0100 Subtotal, direct program .....	1,284	1,320	1,295
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,284	1,320	1,295
0801 Great Lakes Restoration Initiative .....	49	45	
0802 Reimbursable program activity all other .....	175	185	140
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	224	230	140
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,508	1,550	1,435
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	288	310	268
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	21	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	309	328	286
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,239	1,236	1,151
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	254	254	254
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	16		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	270	254	254
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,509	1,490	1,405
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,818	1,818	1,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	310	268	256
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	570	568	624
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,508	1,550	1,435
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,481	-1,476	-1,491
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-21	-18	-18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	568	624	550
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-289	-285	-285
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-16		

3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	20		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-285	-285	-285
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	281	283	339
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	283	339	265

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,509	1,490	1,405
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	861	967	908
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	620	509	583
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,481	1,476	1,491
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-215	-198	-198
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-56	-56	-56
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-271	-254	-254
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-16		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	17		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,239	1,236	1,151
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,210	1,222	1,237
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,239	1,236	1,151
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,210	1,222	1,237

**Ecological Services.**—The Service conserves, protects, and enhances fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitat by working with private landowners, States, Tribes, non-governmental organizations, and other Federal agencies. These partnership activities help protect and recover species that are listed under the Endangered Species Act and work toward making the listing of additional species unnecessary. Financial assistance is provided to private landowners to restore or improve habitat for endangered species and other at-risk species. Technical assistance helps prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects. Contaminants are investigated, monitored, and assessed for effects on trust resources.

**Habitat Conservation.**—Through technical and financial assistance, the Service promotes the protection, conservation, and restoration of the Nation's fish and wildlife resources. These conservation activities are accomplished through a voluntary citizen and community based stewardship program with partners on private lands. Conserving the nation's coastal trust resources is accomplished through collaboration with others on public and private lands.

**National Wildlife Refuge System.**—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 566 refuges, waterfowl production areas in 209 counties managed by 38 wetland management districts, 50 wildlife coordination areas, and seven national monuments. The National Wildlife Refuge System administers this network of land and waters to conserve and restore fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitats, for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

**Conservation and Enforcement.**—The Service directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs to protect and enhance populations and habitat of more than 1,000 species of birds. Grants and partnerships are key to these programs, such as Joint Ventures that implement the North American Waterfowl Management Plan. The Service Law Enforcement program investigates wildlife crimes, regulates wildlife trade, helps Americans understand and obey wildlife protection laws, and works in partnership with international, State, and Tribal counterparts to conserve wildlife resources. The Service, through the International Affairs Program, works with domestic and international partners to promote a coordinated strategy to protect, restore, and enhance the world's diverse wildlife and their habitats, with a focus on species of international concern.

**Fish and Aquatic Conservation.**—The Fish and Aquatic Conservation Program consists of a network of 72 National Fish Hatcheries, one historic National Fish Hatchery, nine Fish Health Centers, seven Fish Technology Centers, 65 Fish and Wildlife Conservation Offices, and the Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program. Working with partners, the



program recovers, restores and maintains fish and other aquatic resources at self-sustaining levels; provides technical assistance to States, Tribes and others; and supports Federal mitigation programs for the benefit of the American public.

**Cooperative Landscape Conservation.**—Through a national network of Landscape Conservation Cooperatives (LCCs), and in cooperation with both Federal and non-Federal partners, the Service enhances its core capacity in biological planning and conservation design to address adaptive management problems affecting fish, wildlife, and plants. The budget does not include funding for this activity in FY 2018.

**Science Support.**—Science Support provides funding for applied science directed at high impact questions surrounding threats to fish and wildlife resources. This science provides needed information to inform regulatory and policy decisions to best manage species at healthy and sustainable levels across broader landscapes. The budget does not include funding for this activity in FY 2018.

**General Operations.**—Funding for the Service's general operations provides policy guidance, program coordination, and administrative services to all of the Fish and Wildlife Service's programs. The funds also support the National Conservation Training Center and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1611–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	512	530	523
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	27	29	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	23	23	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	562	582	572
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	210	217	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	33	33	30
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	6	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	48	48	48
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	28	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	55	55	55
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	36	36	36
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	32	32	32
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	18	18	18
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	46	46	46
31.0 Equipment .....	43	43	43
32.0 Land and structures .....	21	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	129	138	130
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,284	1,320	1,295
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	224	230	140
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,508	1,550	1,435

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1611–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,838	6,906	6,625
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	771	798	798
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	517	498	472

#### CONSTRUCTION

*For construction, improvement, acquisition, or removal of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; \$15,800,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1612–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Line item construction projects .....	16	19	18
0002 Nationwide engineering service .....	8	8	8
0003 Bridge, dam and seismic safety .....	1	2	2
0100 Total, Direct program: .....	25	29	28
0799 Total direct obligations .....	25	29	28
0801 Construction (Reimbursable) .....			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	29
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	28	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	29	26
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	24	24	16
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	24	25	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	54	43
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	25	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	19	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–41	–31	–29
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	16	15
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–3	–3	–3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–3	–3	–3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	33	16	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	13	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	24	25	17
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	6	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	35	25	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	41	31	29
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....		–1	–1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....		–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	24	24	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	41	30	28

The Construction activity provides funding for projects that focus on construction and rehabilitation, environmental compliance, pollution abatement, hazardous materials cleanup, and seismic safety for facilities on Fish and Wildlife Service lands. Repair and inspection of the Service's dams and bridges also are included. These projects are needed to accomplish the management objectives and purposes of these structures, protect and enhance natural resources, and fulfill the Service's mission.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1612–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	4	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1

CONSTRUCTION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–1612–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	13	13
99.0 Direct obligations .....	24	29	27
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	29

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1612–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	51	46	36

## STATE AND TRIBAL WILDLIFE GRANTS

For wildlife conservation grants to States and to the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, and federally recognized Indian tribes under the provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, for the development and implementation of programs for the benefit of wildlife and their habitat, including species that are not hunted or fished, \$52,836,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amount provided herein, \$3,917,000 is for a competitive grant program for federally recognized Indian tribes not subject to the remaining provisions of this appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, after deducting \$3,917,000 and administrative expenses, apportion the amount provided herein in the following manner: (1) to the District of Columbia and to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, each a sum equal to not more than one-half of 1 percent thereof; and (2) to Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, each a sum equal to not more than one-fourth of 1 percent thereof: Provided further, That the Secretary shall apportion the remaining amount in the following manner: (1) one-third of which is based on the ratio to which the land area of such State bears to the total land area of all such States; and (2) two-thirds of which is based on the ratio to which the population of such State bears to the total population of all such States: Provided further, That the amounts apportioned under this paragraph shall be adjusted equitably so that no State shall be apportioned a sum which is less than 1 percent of the amount available for apportionment under this paragraph for any fiscal year or more than 5 percent of such amount: Provided further, That the Federal share of planning grants shall not exceed 75 percent of the total costs of such projects and the Federal share of implementation grants shall not exceed 65 percent of the total costs of such projects: Provided further, That the non-Federal share of such projects may not be derived from Federal grant programs: Provided further, That any amount apportioned in 2018 to any State, territory, or other jurisdiction that remains unobligated as of September 30, 2019, shall be reapportioned, together with funds appropriated in 2020, in the manner provided herein.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5474–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State wildlife grants .....	48	53	50
0002 State competitive grants .....	5	5	3
0003 Tribal Wildlife Grants .....	4	5	5
0004 Administration .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	67	62

Budgetary resources:  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40	43	40
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	43	47	44
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	61	60	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	104	107	97

1941 Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	43	40	35

## Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	127	121	114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	67	62
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–64	–70	–71
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3	–4	–4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	121	114	101
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	127	121	114
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	121	114	101

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	61	60	53
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	13	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	52	57	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	64	70	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	61	60	53
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	64	70	71

The State and Tribal Wildlife Grants program provides funds to States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia, and Territories primarily through a formula-based apportionment. Additionally, a competitive program uses a merit-based process to fund outcome-oriented, results-based projects. At the discretion of affected States, the competitive program may be used by regional associations of State fish and wildlife agencies. Tribes also receive funds through a national competitive award process. These funds are provided to stabilize, restore, enhance, and protect species and their habitat that are of conservation concern. Funding for State competitive grants is not included in the 2018 request.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5474–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	57	63	58
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	67	62

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5474–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21	19	17

## MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.), the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (16 U.S.C. 4261 et seq.), the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), the Great Ape Conservation Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), and the Marine Turtle Conservation Act of 2004 (16 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.), \$9,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1652–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 African elephant .....	3	3	2
0002 Asian elephant .....	2	2	1
0003 Rhinoceros and tiger .....	3	3	3
0004 Great ape conservation .....	2	2	2
0005 Marine turtle .....	1	1	1

0799	Total direct obligations .....	11	11	9
0801	Multinational Species Semi Postal Stamp Act .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	10

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	11	11	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	12	12	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	10

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	10	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	10
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-12	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	10	10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	8

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	11	11	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	3	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	8	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	11	11
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	11	9
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	11	11

**African Elephant Conservation Program.**—Provides technical and financial assistance to protect African elephants and their habitats, including elephant population management, public education, and anti-poaching activities.

**Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Program.**—Provides conservation grants to protect rhinoceros and tiger populations and their habitats within African and Asian countries.

**Asian Elephant Conservation Program.**—Provides financial assistance for Asian elephant conservation projects to protect elephant populations and their habitats within 13 range countries.

**Great Ape Conservation Program.**—Provides assistance for conservation and protection of chimpanzee, gorilla, orangutan, bonobo, and gibbon populations.

**Marine Turtle Conservation Program.**—Provides financial assistance for projects, public education, and the conservation of marine turtles and their nesting habitats.

**Vanishing Species Semipostal Stamp.**—The Multinational Species Conservation Fund Semipostal Stamp Act of 2010, as amended, requires the United States Postal Service to issue and sell, at a premium, a Multinational Species Conservation Funds Semipostal stamp. The proceeds of this stamp are to be transferred to the Service to help operations supported by the Multinational Species Conservation Funds.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1652–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	11	9
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–1652–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	2	2

**NEOTROPICAL MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION**

*For expenses necessary to carry out the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), \$3,900,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1696–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Neotropical Migratory Bird .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	4	4

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	4

Funds in this account provide grants to conserve migratory bird populations in the United States, Canada, Latin America, and the Caribbean pursuant to the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.).

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–1696–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**LAND ACQUISITION**

*For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, \$17,051,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated for specific land acquisition projects may be used to pay for any administrative overhead, planning or other management costs.*

## LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land Acquisition Management .....	13	13	13
0002 Exchanges .....	2	2	2
0003 Emergencies, Hardships, and Inholdings .....	6	6	6
0004 Highlands Conservation Act .....	4	7	6
0005 Land Acquisitions .....	23	35	25
0006 Sportsmen and Recreational Access .....	.....	5	4
0100 total, direct program .....	48	68	56
0799 Total direct obligations .....	48	68	56
0801 Land Acquisition (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	69	56
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	56	57
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	36	57	58
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation LWCF [014-5005] .....	69	68	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	.....	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	69	69	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	105	126	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	56	57	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	23	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	69	56
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-42	-69	-56
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	22	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	23	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	23	22	21
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	69	69	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	28	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	24	41	48
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	42	69	56
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	69	68	17
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	41	68	55
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	69	68	17
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	41	68	55

Federal Land Acquisition funds are used to protect areas that have native fish or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area. Funds in this account also cover acquisition management activities, such as title fees and land surveys. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service places emphasis on acquiring important fish, wildlife, and plant habitat for the conservation of listed endangered and threatened species, implementing the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, and

conserving migratory birds of conservation concern. The Federal Land Acquisition program uses alternative and innovative conservation tools, including conservation easements, and implements projects that have the input and participation of the affected local communities and stakeholders.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	29	47	37
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	48	68	56
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	69	56

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	80	77	74

## LANDOWNER INCENTIVE PROGRAM

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5496-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administration .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5) .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	1	1

The Landowner Incentive Program provided cost-shared, competitive grants to States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia, Territories, and Tribes to create, supplement or expand upon new or ongoing landowner incentive programs. These programs provided technical and financial assistance to private landowners to help them protect and manage imperiled species and their habitat, while continuing to engage in traditional land use or working conservation practices. The program was phased out in 2008 and minimal balances remain in this account.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5496–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	.....	.....

**MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Migratory Bird Hunting Stamps .....	31	36	37
1110 Custom Duties on Arms and Ammunition .....	40	32	32
1199 Total current law receipts .....	71	68	69
1999 Total receipts .....	71	68	69
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	74	72	73
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Migratory Bird Conservation Account .....	–70	–68	–68
2103 Migratory Bird Conservation Account .....	–5	–5	–5
2132 Migratory Bird Conservation Account .....	5	5	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–70	–68	–73
2999 Total appropriations .....	–70	–68	–73
5099 Balance, end of year .....	4	4	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Printing and Sale of Duck Stamps .....	1	1	1
0002 Acquisition of Land and Easements .....	70	70	70
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	71	71
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	9	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	70	68	68
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	5	5	5
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–5	–5	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	70	68	73
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	80	77	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	6	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	22	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	71	71
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–61	–66	–74
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	27	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	22	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	27	24
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	70	68	73
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	42	44	44
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	19	22	30
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	61	66	74
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	70	68	73
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	61	66	74

Funds deposited into this account include import duties on arms and ammunition and receipts in excess of U.S. Postal Service expenses from the sale of Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamps, also known as Duck Stamps. These funds are used to acquire land and water for migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas. In addition, any funds reverted from the States within the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund are available for this purpose. The Federal Duck Stamp Act (P.L. 113–264) increased the price of Duck Stamps from \$15 to \$25, with the \$10 increase to be dedicated to the acquisition of conservation easements for conservation of migratory birds.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	60	60	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	71	71

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	62	62	62

**NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND**

*For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4401 et seq.), \$33,600,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5241–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	26	18	20
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures from Migratory Bird Treaty Act, North American Wetlands Conservation Fund .....	12	13	17
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	38	31	37
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 North American Wetlands Conservation Fund .....	–21	–12	–13
2132 North American Wetlands Conservation Fund .....	1	1	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–20	–11	–13
2999 Total appropriations .....	–20	–11	–13
5099 Balance, end of year .....	18	20	24

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5241–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Wetlands conservation projects .....	39	44	46
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	27	29
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	4	4	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	35	35	34
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	21	12	13

## NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	20	11	13
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	55	46	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66	73	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	29	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	82	72	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	44	46
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-49	-40	-38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	72	76	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	82	72	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	72	76	84
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35	35	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	21	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	26	24
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	20	11	13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	14	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	11	11
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	14	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	55	46	47
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	49	40	38

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707). The North American Wetlands Conservation Fund supports wetlands conservation projects approved by the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. Interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund is also available for this purpose. In addition, a portion of receipts to the Sport Fish Restoration Account is also available for coastal wetlands conservation projects.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration, and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada, and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-federal matching contributions, for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include obtaining a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	34	40	42
99.0 Direct obligations .....	38	44	46
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	44	46

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	8	8

## COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

*For expenses necessary to carry out section 6 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1535), \$19,303,000, to be derived from the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	457	507	561
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment .....	5	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	462	507	561
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund .....	68	76	70
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	530	583	631
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund .....	-22	-22	-19
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	-1	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	507	561	612

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conservation Grants to States .....	16	10	10
0002 HCP Planning Assistance Grants .....	5	9	7
0004 Administration .....	2	2	3
0005 HCP Land Acquisition Grants to States .....	12	19	.....
0006 Species Recovery Land Acquisition .....	6	11	.....
0007 Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account .....	68	76	70
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	109	127	90
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	94	112	126
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	94	112	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	12	12
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	100	124	138
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation LWCF special fund [145005] .....	31	31	.....
1101 Appropriation CESC special fund [145143] .....	22	22	19
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	53	53	19
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	68	76	70
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	121	129	89
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	221	253	227
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	112	126	137

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	99	88	73
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	109	127	90
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-114	-130	-124
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	88	73	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	99	88	73
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	88	73	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	53	53	19
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	5	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	45	49	52
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	54	54
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	68	76	70
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	68	76	70
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	121	129	89
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	114	130	124

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories for species and habitat conservation actions on non-federal lands, including habitat acquisition, conservation planning, habitat restoration, status surveys, captive propagation and reintroduction, research, and education for species that are listed or are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. These activities support recovery efforts and Habitat Conservation Plans in partnership with local governments and other interested parties to protect species. Appropriations to this account are financed by the Land and Water Conservation Fund and the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund. The latter is an unavailable receipt account that receives a transfer from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury equal to five percent of receipts deposited to the Federal Aid in Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration accounts plus Lacey Act receipts over \$500,000. Funds made available for grants from the two accounts are subject to annual appropriations authorized by Congress. Funding from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for land acquisition grants is not proposed in the 2018 request.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	39	50	19
94.0	Financial transfers .....	68	76	70
99.0	Direct obligations .....	108	127	90
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	109	127	90

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	12	10

#### NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....		1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	12	8	8
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	12	9	9
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	-11	-8	-8
2103	National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	-1	-1	-1
2132	National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	1	1	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-11	-8	-9

2999	Total appropriations .....	-11	-8	-9
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	1	

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Expenses for sales .....	3	3	3
0003 Payments to counties .....	19	19	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	9

#### Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	8	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	13	13	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	11	8	8
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	11	8	9
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	24	21	9
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	30	29	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	7	7

#### Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	9
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-23	-9
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	13	.....
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	11	8	9
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8	7	6
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	3	3
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	10	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	24	21	9
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	22	23	9

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the Service to make payments to counties in which Fish and Wildlife Service fee lands are located from the revenues resulting from the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing the revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. While direct appropriations have previously been used to supplement revenues, the 2018 Budget eliminates discretionary funding as formulas contained in the Act do not account for the economic benefits which refuges provide.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	20	21	8
99.0	Direct obligations .....	21	22	9
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	9

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND—Continued  
Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5091–0–2–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

## RECREATION ENHANCEMENT FEE PROGRAM, FWS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5252–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, Fish and Wildlife Service .....	6	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	6	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS .....	–6	–5	–5
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5252–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program .....	5	5	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	5	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–5	–5	–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	2	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	5	6

The Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA) was passed on December 8, 2004, as part of the Omnibus Appropriations bill for 2005. Approximately 164 Fish and Wildlife Service sites collect entrance fees and other receipts. All receipts are deposited into a recreation fee account of which at least 80 percent is returned to the collecting site.

The recreation fee program demonstrates the feasibility of user generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas, visitor services improvements, and habitat enhancement projects on Federal lands. Fees are used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address maintenance needs, enhance resource protection, and cover the costs of collection. Recreation fees are often used at Service sites to fund student interns and for various youth programs focusing on hunting, fishing, wildlife observation, wildlife photography, environmental education, and environmental interpretation. The 2018 Budget includes

appropriations language to reauthorize the program for one year, and proposes legislation to permanently authorize the recreational fee programs of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture under FLREA.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5252–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	5	5
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	5	6

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5252–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	23	23

## FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5029–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	769	836	825
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	787	770	730
1140 Earnings on Investments, Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	5	5	5
1199 Total current law receipts .....	792	775	735
1999 Total receipts .....	792	775	735
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,561	1,611	1,560
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration .....	–714	–792	–775
2103 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration .....	–60	–49	–55
2132 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration .....	49	55	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–725	–786	–830
2999 Total appropriations .....	–725	–786	–830
5099 Balance, end of year .....	836	825	730

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5029–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Multi-state conservation grant program .....	4	3	3
0004 Administration .....	11	11	11
0005 Wildlife restoration grants .....	784	807	839
0006 NAWCF (interest used for grants) .....	5	5	5
0007 Section 10 hunter education .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	812	834	866
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	427	400	398
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	60	46	45
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	487	446	443
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	714	792	775
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	60	49	55
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–49	–55	



1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	725	786	830
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,212	1,232	1,273
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	400	398	407
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	798	893	981
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	812	834	866
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-657	-700	-770
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-60	-46	-45
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	893	981	1,032
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	798	893	981
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	893	981	1,032
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	725	786	830
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	133	210	208
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	524	490	562
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	657	700	770
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	725	786	830
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	657	700	770
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,880	2,001	2,082
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,001	2,082	2,137

The Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 669 et seq.), also known as the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act, created a program to fund the selection, restoration, rehabilitation and improvement of wildlife habitat, hunter education and safety, and wildlife management research. Under the program, States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds from an excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, handguns, and a tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act (P.L. 106-408) amends the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act and authorizes a Multistate Conservation Grant Program, as well as the Firearm and Bow Hunter Education and Safety Program that provides grants to the States.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	795	819	851
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	812	834	866

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	50	57	57

**COASTAL IMPACT ASSISTANCE****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administration .....	2	2	2
0002 Grants to States .....	35	8	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	10	3

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	14	11
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	34	7	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	51	21	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	51	21	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	11	8

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	282	151	84
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	10	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-134	-70	-50
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-34	-7	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	151	84	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	282	151	84
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	151	84	37

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	134	70	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	134	70	50

The Energy Policy Act (P.L. 109-58) amends section 31 of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1356 et seq.) to require that for each of the fiscal years 2007 through 2010, \$250,000,000 in OCS revenues be distributed annually to coastal States that have submitted approved coastal impact assistance plans. The formula for distribution is based on the amount of qualified OCS revenues generated off the coastline of each producing State. In addition, 35 percent of each State's allocable share is to be distributed to coastal political subdivisions based on population, coastline, and distance to applicable OCS leases. In FY 2011, this program was transferred from the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement to the Fish and Wildlife Service.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36	9	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	10	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	7	7

**MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9927-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Fish and Wildlife Service ....	4	4	4
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1	.....	.....
1199 Total current law receipts .....	5	4	4
1999 Total receipts .....	5	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	-5	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Miscellaneous Permanents .....	4	5	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	9	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–4	–4	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	2	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	4	5

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenue from rental of Government quarters is deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to P.L. 98–473, Section 320; 98 Stat. 1874, as amended.

*Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of timber and crops from National Wildlife Refuge System lands leased or licensed from the Department of the Army may be used to pay the costs of production of the timber and crops and for managing wildlife habitat, 16 U.S.C. 460(d).

*Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.*—Under the Truckee-Carson Pyramid Lake Water Rights Settlement Act, the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund receives revenues and donations from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect the Pyramid Lake fishery. Revenues received from the Bureau of Reclamation's Washoe Project in excess of operation and maintenance costs for Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriation. Donations made for express purposes and State cost-sharing funds are available without further appropriation. The Secretary of the Interior is also authorized to deposit proceeds from the sale of certain lands and interests in lands into the Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.

*Community Partnership Enhancement.*—Under the National Wildlife Refuge System Volunteer and Community Partnership Enhancement Act (P.L. 105–242, dated October 5, 1998), the Service is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations, academic institutions, or State and local governments to construct, operate, maintain, or improve refuge facilities and services, and to promote volunteer outreach and education programs.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1

32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	4	5	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	4

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	3	3

## Trust Funds

## SPORT FISH RESTORATION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8151–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to States for sport fish restoration .....	388	389	400
0003 North American wetlands conservation grants .....	19	20	20
0004 Coastal wetlands conservation grants .....	23	19	19
0006 Administration .....	10	11	11
0007 National communication & outreach .....	12	12	12
0009 Multi-State conservation activities .....	4	3	3
0010 Marine Fisheries Commissions & Boating Council .....	1	1	1
0011 Boating Infrastructure Improvement .....	26	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	483	485	496
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	187	189	184
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	43	45	45
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	230	234	229
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	622	627	614
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	32	30	30
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [096–8333] .....	–75	–79	–78
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070–8149] .....	–107	–113	–111
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–30	–30	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	442	435	455
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	672	669	684
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	189	184	188
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	522	508	490
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	483	485	496
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–454	–458	–467
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–43	–45	–45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	508	490	474
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	522	508	490
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	508	490	474
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	442	435	455
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	111	139	137
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	343	319	330
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	454	458	467
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	442	435	455
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	454	458	467

The Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, also known as the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777 et seq.), created a fishery resources, conservation, and restoration program funded by excise taxes on fishing equipment and certain other sport fish related products and fuel.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act (P.L. 106–408) amends the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act

and authorizes a Multistate Conservation Grant Program. It also provides funding for several fisheries commissions and the Sport Fishing and Boating Partnership Council.

The Sport Fish Restoration Act specifies that the net deposits made into the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund, minus the distributions for administrative expenses for the Fish and Wildlife Service and the United States Coast Guard, special commissions, and the Boating Council, be distributed to support the following:

*The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 3951 et seq.).*—18.673 percent of net deposits, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, are to be made available and distributed as follows: 70 percent to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities in Louisiana; 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects per the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4407).

*Boating Safety Programs.*—17.315 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the United States Coast Guard for State recreational boating safety programs.

*Boating Infrastructure Improvement.*—4 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to 1) States, as determined through a competitive award process, for the development and maintenance of facilities for transient non-trailerable recreational vessels 26 feet or longer or 2) States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia and Territories, as determined through a competitive award process, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities, as well as for educational programs on proper disposal of sewage. Not more than 75 percent of the 4 percent shall be available for grants under either of the award processes referenced in this paragraph.

*National Outreach and Communications Programs.*—2 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the Secretary of the Interior to develop national and State outreach plans to promote safe fishing and boating opportunities and the conservation of aquatic resources.

*Grants to States.*—58.012 percent of net deposits are provided to the States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, acquisition and improvement of fish habitat, and provision of access for public use and \$3 million is reserved for Multistate Conservation Activities.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8151–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	470	472	483
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	483	485	496

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–8151–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	63	58	58

#### CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8216–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Contributed Funds, Fish and Wildlife Service .....	5	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributed Funds .....	–5	–5	–5
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8216–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contributed Funds .....	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–5	–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	4	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	5	6

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, refuge and fish hatchery operations and maintenance, and migratory bird conservation and invasive species mitigation projects.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8216–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5

## CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–8216–0–7–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	15	15

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service may carry out the operations of Service programs by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities. Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are used pursuant to law in connection with management, and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: Provided, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: Provided further, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: Provided further, That the Secretary may recover costs for response, assessment and damages to National Wildlife Refuge System resources from the actions of private parties, or for costs as otherwise provided by Federal, State, or local law, regulation, or court order as a result of the destruction, loss of, or injury to any living or non-living National Wildlife Refuge System resource: Provided further, That the damages described in the previous proviso shall include the following: 1) compensation for the cost of replacing, restoring or acquiring the equivalent of the damaged National Wildlife Refuge System resource; and 2) the value of any significant loss of use of a National Wildlife Refuge System resource pending its restoration, replacement or acquisition of an equivalent resource; or 3) the value of the National Wildlife Refuge System resource in the event the resource cannot be replaced, restored or an equivalent acquired: Provided further, That any instrumentality, including but not limited to a vessel, vehicle, aircraft, or other equipment or mechanism that destroys, causes the loss of, or injures any living or non-living National Wildlife Refuge System resource or which causes the Secretary to undertake actions to prevent, minimize, or abate destruction, loss of, injury or risk to such resource shall be liable in rem to the United States for response costs and damages resulting from such destruction, loss, injury or risk to the same extent as a person is liable: Provided further, That in addition to any other authority to accept donations, the Secretary may accept donations of money or services to meet expected, immediate, or ongoing response costs and damages; response and assessment costs and damages recovered by the Secretary and donations received under this provision shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, and shall remain available until expended, for damage assessments conducted, or for restoration and replacement of National Wildlife Refuge System resources and shall be managed under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund as per 43 U.S.C. 1474b-1: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, all fees collected for non-toxic shot review and approval shall be deposited under the heading "United States Fish and Wildlife Service—Resource Management" and shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to be used for expenses of processing of such non-toxic shot type or coating applications and revising regulations as necessary, and shall remain available until expended.

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service and for the general administration of the National Park Service, \$2,225,485,000, of which \$9,380,000 for planning and interagency coordination in support of Everglades restoration and \$99,272,000 for maintenance, repair, or rehabilitation projects for constructed assets shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		1	1
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment .....	1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Park management .....	2,186	2,202	2,046
0002 External administrative costs .....	181	180	180
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,367	2,382	2,226
0801 Operation of the National Park System (Reimbursable) .....	29	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,396	2,412	2,256
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	63	65	52
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,370	2,369	2,225
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1106] .....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,371	2,369	2,225
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	30	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,401	2,399	2,255
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,464	2,464	2,307
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	65	52	51
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	507	581	589
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,396	2,412	2,256
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,298	–2,404	–2,349
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–27		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	581	589	496
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	507	581	589
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	581	589	496
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,401	2,399	2,255
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,903	1,822	1,713
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	395	582	636
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,298	2,404	2,349
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–30	–30	–30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,371	2,369	2,225
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,268	2,374	2,319

The National Park Service administers 417 units and over 84.7 million acres of land in 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. In FY 2016, park visits totaled 324 million. This annual appropriation funds the operation of areas and facilities administered under the National Park System through two budget activities. Funds within this appropriation are available for one year, with the exception of repair and rehabilitation funds and funds for the cooperative restoration of the Everglades, which are both available

for two years. In addition, this account contains reimbursable activity such as recovery of costs associated with special use permits.

The first activity, Park Management, covers the management and operation of park areas, and is divided into five subactivities that represent functional areas:

**Resource stewardship.**—Encompasses resource management operations that provide for the protection and preservation of unique natural, cultural, and historical features of units of the National Park System.

**Visitor services.**—Includes operations that provide orientation, educational, and interpretive programs to enhance the visitor's park experience. It also provides for the efficient management of commercial services for the benefit of visitors and the protection of resources.

**Park protection.**—Provides for the protection of park resources, visitors, and staff. Funding supports law enforcement operations, including the United States Park Police, that reduce vandalism and other destruction of park resources, safety, and public health operations.

**Facility operations and maintenance.**—Encompasses the maintenance and protection of buildings, other facilities, lands, and other government investments.

**Park support.**—Covers the management, supervision, and administrative operations for park areas and partnerships.

The second activity, External Administrative Costs, funds costs which are largely determined by organizations outside the National Park Service and for which funding requirements are less flexible. The requirements for these costs are mandated in accordance with applicable laws. To promote the efficient performance of the National Park Service, these costs are most effectively managed on a centralized basis.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	864	864	847
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	128	127	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	54	55	56
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,047	1,047	1,006
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	376	376	357
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	30	33	33
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	59	63	59
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	10	10	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	90	91	81
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	19	19	17
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	131	132	116
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	150	152	135
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	114	115	103
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	36	36	33
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	100	101	89
31.0 Equipment .....	51	51	46
32.0 Land and structures .....	35	36	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	97	98	88
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,367	2,382	2,226
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	29	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,396	2,412	2,256

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15,269	15,076	13,883
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	293	293	293
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	642	642	603
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

#### CENTENNIAL CHALLENGE

*For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 101701 of title 54, United States Code, relating to challenge cost share agreements, \$14,971,000, to remain available until expended, for Centennial Challenge projects and programs: Provided, That not less than 50 percent of the total cost of each project or program shall be derived from non-Federal sources in the form of donated cash, assets, or a pledge of donation guaranteed by an irrevocable letter of credit.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2645–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Centennial Challenge .....	13	15	13
0801 Centennial Challenge (Reimbursable) .....			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	15	15	15
1800 Collected .....			15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	15	15	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	22	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	10	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–7	–15	–23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	10	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	11	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	4	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	15	21
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....			–15
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	15	8

Centennial Challenge funds are used to complete projects with partner donations. All Federal funds must be matched on a 50/50 basis, derived from non-Federal sources in the form of cash, assets, or a pledge of donation guaranteed by an irrevocable letter of credit. Projects are administered under existing NPS partnership authorities. The National Park Service Centennial Act (P.L. 114–289) established a National Park Centennial Challenge Fund for signature projects and programs related to visitor services facilities and trail maintenance, funded through offsetting collections exceeding \$10 million from America the Beautiful Senior Pass.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2645–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	4	2

CENTENNIAL CHALLENGE—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–2645–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	13	15	13
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	15	15

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2645–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	13

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage partnership programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$37,001,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1042–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreation programs .....	1	1	
0002 Natural programs .....	14	14	12
0003 Cultural programs .....	24	24	23
0005 Grant administration .....	2	2	
0006 International park affairs .....	2	2	1
0008 Heritage partnership programs .....	20	20	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	63	63	37
0801 National Recreation and Preservation (Reimbursable) .....	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	67	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	63	63	37
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	67	67	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	72	73	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	49	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	67	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–61	–70	–54
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	49	46	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	49	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	49	46	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	67	67	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	45	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	25	26
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	61	70	54

## Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–4	–4	–4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–4	–4	–4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	63	63	37
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57	66	50

The National Recreation and Preservation appropriation covers a broad range of activities relating to outdoor recreation planning, preservation of natural, cultural and historic resources, and environmental compliance. These programs provide a central point at the Federal level for recreation and preservation planning; the coordination of Federal and State policies, procedures and guidelines; and the administration of technical and financial assistance to international, Federal, State, and local governments and private organizations. This appropriation is comprised of the following seven budget activities:

**Recreation Programs.**—Provides technical assistance to State and local governments and transfers surplus Federal real property to local governments for recreation uses. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget proposes to transfer Recreation Programs from its own activity to the Natural Programs activity as a separate program component.

**Natural Programs.**—Increases river and trail opportunities through Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance, State and local technical assistance and Chesapeake Bay Gateway and Water Trails grants; creates river conservation and recreational opportunities that are compatible with continuing and future operations of hydropower facilities, fulfills National Park Service responsibilities under the Federal Power Act, and protects park resources through the Hydropower Recreation Assistance Program; and manages the National Natural Landmark program. The Federal Lands to Parks program is proposed for transfer to this activity from Recreation Programs in the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget.

**Cultural Programs.**—Manages the National Register of Historic Places; reviews and certifies applications for Federal Tax Credits for Historic Preservation as a reimbursable activity; conducts cultural resources management planning through the National Historic Landmarks program, the Historic American Buildings Survey, the Historic American Engineering Record and the Historic American Landscapes Survey programs; and advances the application of science and technology in historic preservation and provides information distribution and skills training in the preservation and conservation of the Nation's significant historic and cultural resources through the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. Grant administration is proposed for transfer to this activity in the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget. This program element will support the American Battlefield Protection Program Assistance Grants program, the Japanese American Confinement Site Grants program, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Grants program.

**Environmental Compliance and Review.**—Provides review and commentary on environmental impact statements, Federal licensing, permit applications, and other actions that may impact areas of National Park Service jurisdiction.

**Grants Administration.**—Provides administrative expenses associated with the Historic Preservation Fund grant programs, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Grants program, the Japanese American Confinement Sites Grants, and the American Battlefield Protection Program Assistance Grants. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget proposes to transfer Grants Administration from its own activity to the Cultural Programs activity as a separate program component.

**International Park Affairs.**—Coordinates international assistance programs and the exchange and support functions that complement the Service's domestic role.

**Heritage Partnership Programs.**—Provides financial and technical assistance to Congressionally designated national heritage areas, managed by private or State organizations to promote the conservation of natural, historic, scenic, and cultural resources. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget does not request funding for financial assistance for this program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1042–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	19	18
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	21	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	30	30	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	63	63	37
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	67	41

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–1042–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	221	219	207
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	18	18

**URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND**

The Urban Park Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 authorizes matching grants and technical assistance to eligible economically distressed urban communities to revitalize and improve recreation opportunities. The program provides direct Federal grants to local governments to rehabilitate existing indoor and outdoor recreation facilities; to demonstrate innovative ways to enhance park and recreation opportunities; and to develop local Recovery Action Plans to identify needs, priorities and strategies for revitalization of the total recreation system. Last funded in FY 2004, minimal balances remain.

**CONSTRUCTION**

*For construction, improvements, repair, or replacement of physical facilities, and compliance and planning for programs and areas administered by the National Park Service, \$226,529,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for any project initially funded in fiscal year 2018 with a future phase indicated in the National Park Service 5-Year Line Item Construction Plan, a single procurement may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: Provided further, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause availability of funds found at 48 CFR 52.232–18: Provided further, That National Park Service Donations, Park Concessions Franchise Fees, and Recreation Fees may be made available for the cost of adjustments and changes within the original scope of effort for projects funded by the National Park Service Construction appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations, in accordance with current reprogramming thresholds, prior to making any charges authorized by this section.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Line item construction and maintenance .....	175	133	132
0002 Special programs .....	19	20	25
0003 Construction planning .....	9	8	15
0005 Construction program management and operations .....	38	38	44
0006 Management planning .....	12	12	11
0799 Total direct obligations .....	253	211	227
0801 Construction (and Major Maintenance) (Reimbursable) .....	112	112	112

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	365	323	339
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	310	249	221
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	301	240	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	319	249	221
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	193	193	227
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	124	124	124
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–22	–22	–22
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	102	102	102
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	295	295	349
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	614	544	570
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	249	221	231

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	239	289	265
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	365	323	339
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–306	–347	–377
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	289	265	227
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–136	–114	–92
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	22	22	22
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–114	–92	–70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	175	173
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	175	173	157

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	295	295	329
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	48	111	116
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	258	230	255
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	306	341	371
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–84	–84	–84
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–40	–40	–40
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–124	–124	–124
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	22	22	22
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	193	193	227
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	182	217	247
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		6	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	193	193	247
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	182	223	253

The Construction appropriation provides support to several National Park Service mission goals, including preserving park resources, providing for visitor enjoyment, and improving organizational effectiveness. In addition, this account contains activity related to reimbursable agreements.

The Construction appropriation is composed of five budget activities:

**Line item construction.**—This activity provides for the construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of facilities needed to accomplish the management objectives approved for each park.

**Special programs.**—This activity includes Emergency and Unscheduled Projects, Employee Housing, Dam Safety, and Equipment Replacement.

**Construction planning.**—This activity includes the project planning function to prepare working drawings, specification documents, and contracts needed to construct or rehabilitate National Park Service facilities.

## CONSTRUCTION—Continued

**Construction program management and operations.**—This activity provides centralized design and engineering management services, as well as contracting services for park construction projects.

**Management planning.**—Under this activity, funding is used to prepare and update Unit Management Plans. The plans guide National Park Service actions for the protection, use, development, and management of each park unit. Funding also is used to conduct studies of alternatives for the protection of areas that may have potential for addition to the National Park System and for environmental impact planning and compliance.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	24	24	26
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	30	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	42	33	34
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources (Allocation) .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	86	70	78
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	14	11	12
32.0 Land and structures .....	58	46	51
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	253	211	227
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	112	112	112
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	365	323	339

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	355	339	344
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	466	466	466
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	129	129	129

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

*For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$26,380,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended, of which \$3,043,000 is for the State assistance program and of which \$8,481,000 shall be for the American Battlefield Protection Program grants as authorized by chapter 3081 of title 54, United States Code.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Land acquisition .....	66	70	44
0002 Land acquisition administration .....	9	10	9
0004 State grant administration .....	2	3	3
0005 Grants to States .....	67	100	94
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	183	150
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	190	229	219
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	184	223	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		

1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	199	229	219
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (LWCF) .....	174	173	26
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			90
Contract authority, discretionary:			
1520 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced .....		–28	–28
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	30	30	30
1620 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced .....	–28		
1621 Contract authority temporarily reduced .....	–2	–2	–2
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....		28	28
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	174	173	116
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	373	402	335
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	229	219	185

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	157	197	259
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	183	150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–95	–121	–129
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	197	259	280
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	157	197	259
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	197	259	280

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	174	145	–2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	28	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	80	92	116
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	94	120	124
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		28	118
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	174	173	116
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	95	121	129

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	6	6	6
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	6	6	6
5099 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority .....		2	4
5100 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	2	4	6

The Land Acquisition and State Assistance appropriation uses funding derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to support National Park Service land acquisition activities and provide grants to States for the purchase and development of land for outdoor recreation activities. The appropriation is composed of the following budget activities:

**Acquisition Management.**—Provides for the administration of land acquisitions throughout the National Park System, ensuring compliance with existing guidelines and laws and provides for the administration of American Battlefield Protection Program Acquisition Grants.

**Federal land acquisition.**—Provides for the acquisition of land and interests in land to preserve and protect, for public use and enjoyment, the historic, scenic, natural, and recreational values of congressionally authorized areas within the National Park System. Funds are also used for matching grants for the purchase of Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, and Civil War Battlefield lands by non-Federal entities. Funding for major land acquisition projects is not requested for Fiscal Year 2018.

**State conservation grants administration.**—Provides for the administration of matching grants to States and through States to local governments, for the acquisition and development of public outdoor recreation areas and facilities.

**State conservation grants.**—Provides matching grants to States and local units of government for the acquisition and development of land and facil-



ities that provide the public access to new opportunities to engage in outdoor recreation. The program includes both traditional formula and competitive grant programs for States. Appropriated funding for this program is not requested for Fiscal Year 2018 in anticipation of estimated increases in GOMESA lease revenue.

**Outer Continental Shelf Oil Lease Revenues.**—The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–432) allows a portion of the revenue collected from certain oil and gas leases in the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) to be deposited to the Land and Water Conservation Fund and distributed to States in accordance with the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965. The National Park Service portion of the revenue is 12.5 percent of total qualified OCS revenues. These new OCS receipts became available for expenditure as mandatory funding beginning in 2009. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114–113) permits the use of up to three percent of the amounts authorized to be disbursed for costs of administration. FY 2017 is the first year of revenue sharing for Phase II leases authorized by GOMESA.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	38	69	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	80	100	98
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	183	150

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	84	83	80

#### LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) funding** — The Budget proposes to repeal the allocation formulation for Land and Water Conservation Fund State Grants and payments to Gulf Coast states (TX, LA, MS, and AL) established by the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–432). The allocated formula for LWCF State Grants will be replaced by a comparable fixed annual mandatory appropriation of \$90 million in FY 2018, increasing to \$125 million in FY 2022 and each year thereafter, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

#### RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, National Park System .....	264	257	257
1130 Transportation Fees, Transportation System Fund .....	27	25	26
1199 Total current law receipts .....	291	282	283
1999 Total receipts .....	291	282	283
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	293	283	284
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations .....	–291	–282	–282
2103 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations .....	–3	–2	–2
2132 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations .....	2	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–292	–282	–284
2999 Total appropriations .....	–292	–282	–284

5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	
---------------------------------	---	---	--

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreational Fee Program .....	231	271	275
0002 Transportation systems fund .....	18	30	29
0799 Total direct obligations .....	249	301	304
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....		10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	249	311	314
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	217	265	251
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	222	270	256
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	291	282	282
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	3	2	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–2	–2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	292	282	284
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		10	10
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	292	292	294
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	514	562	550
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	265	251	236
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	92	127	203
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	249	311	314
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–209	–230	–247
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5	–5	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	127	203	265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	92	127	203
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	127	203	265
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	292	292	294
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		66	66
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	209	164	181
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	209	230	247
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		–10	–10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	292	282	284
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	209	220	237

**Recreation Fee Program.**—The National Park Service and other land management agencies operate a fee program that allows parks and other units to collect admission and user fees in accordance with the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA). FLREA was passed on December 8, 2004, as part of the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2005, which authorized this program through 2014. Section 133 of the Continuing Appropriations and Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017, and Zika Response and Preparedness Act (P.L. 114–223) extended FLREA through fiscal year 2018. The Administration proposes appropriations language to extend the authorization for one year and a legislative proposal to permanently reauthorize the Department of the Interior's and the Department of Agriculture's recreation fee programs in fiscal year 2018. Net proceeds are used for high-priority visitor service and facility maintenance projects throughout the National Park System. Up to 80 percent may be retained for use by the collecting park and the remainder retained for discretionary, Servicewide use by the National Park Service Director. Proceeds from the sale of the America the Beautiful passes, which allow access to all public lands that charge fees

## RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

for a year, are distributed among the Federal land management agencies which offer them for sale, including the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Bureau of Reclamation and the U.S. Forest Service, as determined by the Secretaries of the Department of the Interior and the Department of Agriculture in accordance with P.L. 108–447. The National Park Service Centennial Act (P.L. 114–289) established in the National Park Foundation a Second Century Endowment for NPS projects and activities, funded through off-setting collections from the first \$10 million collected in each fiscal year, generated from the America the Beautiful Senior Pass.

**Deed-restricted parks fee program.**—Park units where admission fees may not be collected by reason of deed restrictions retain any other recreation fees collected and use them for certain park operation purposes in accordance with P.L. 105–327. This law applies to Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Lincoln Home National Historic Site, and Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site.

**Transportation systems fund.**—Fees charged for public use of transportation services at parks are retained and used by each collecting park for costs associated with the transportation systems in accordance with section 501 of P.L. 105–391.

**Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.**—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	27	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	40	40	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	71	72	74
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	18	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	29	38	37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	18	24	24
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	28	37	38
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13	18	17
31.0 Equipment .....	4	5	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	22	29	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	21	27	28
99.0 Direct obligations .....	249	301	304
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	249	311	314

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,597	1,597	1,597

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

*For expenses necessary in carrying out the National Historic Preservation Act (division A of subtitle III of title 54, United States Code), \$51,100,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2019.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5140–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3,284	3,221	3,306
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	–1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	3,283	3,221	3,306
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Historic Preservation Fund, Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....		150	150
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,283	3,371	3,456
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Historic Preservation Fund .....	–65	–65	–51
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Historic Preservation Fund .....	3		
3010 Historic Preservation Fund .....	3		
5098 Adjustment for return of unappropriated receipts .....	–3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3,221	3,306	3,405

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5140–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants-in-aid .....	58	65	54
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	58	65	54
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special fund, definite) HPF .....	65	65	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	71	78	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	10
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	3		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	2	4	4
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	4	4
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	98	88	72
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	65	54
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–66	–81	–83
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	88	72	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	98	88	72
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	88	72	43
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	65	65	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	33	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	52	48	57
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	66	81	83
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	65	65	51
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	66	81	83

The Historic Preservation Fund appropriation includes grant programs to facilitate the preservation of the Nation's historic and cultural resources. This appropriation provides grants-in-aid to States, Territories, and Indian Tribes. Grants-in-aid to States and local governments require a 40 percent funding match; grants to Tribes do not require matching funds. In addition to the traditional grants-in-aid described above, the account includes competitive grant programs. This includes grants for the survey and nomination of properties associated with communities currently underrepresented in the National Register and as National Historic Landmarks, and grants to

preserve the sites and stories of the Civil Rights Movement. Funding for Competitive Grants is not requested in the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget.

## OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	2	3
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	–1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, National Park Service .....	21	25	26
1130 Rental Payments, Park Buildings Lease and Maintenance Fund .....	9	9	10
1130 Concession Improvement Accounts Deposit .....	11	11	11
1130 User Fees for Filming and Photography on Public Lands .....	2	2	2
1130 Miscellaneous Fees, Glacier Bay National Park Resource Protection .....	–1		
1130 Park Concessions Franchise Fees .....	114	117	120
1199 Total current law receipts .....	156	164	169
1999 Total receipts .....	156	164	169
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	158	166	172
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Other Permanent Appropriations .....	–156	–163	–168
2103 Other Permanent Appropriations .....	–1	–1	–1
2132 Other Permanent Appropriations .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–156	–163	–169
2999 Total appropriations .....	–156	–163	–169
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Other Permanent Appropriations .....	1		
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	–1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	3	3

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	22	29	26
0002 Glacier Bay resource protection vessel management plan .....	1		
0003 Park concessions franchise fees .....	82	124	125
0005 Rental Payments, Park Buildings Lease and Maintenance Fund .....	7	13	12
0006 Concessions improvements accounts .....	9	9	10
0007 Contribution for annuity benefits for USPP .....	39	45	44
0008 Filming and Photography Special Use Fee Program .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	161	222	219
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	155	141
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	121	155	141
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	45	45	44
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	156	163	168
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	201	208	213
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	201	208	213
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	322	363	354
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	155	141	135
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	1		

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	53	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	161	222	219
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–143	–206	–232
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	53	69	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	53	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	53	69	56

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	201	208	213
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	36	187	192
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	107	19	40
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	143	206	232
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	201	208	213
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	143	206	232

*Park concessions franchise fees.*—Franchise fees for concessioner activities in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for certain park operations activities in accordance with section 407 of P.L. 105–391. By law, 20 percent of franchise fees collected are used to support activities throughout the National Park System and 80 percent are retained and used by each collecting park unit for visitor services and for purposes of funding high-priority and urgently necessary resource management programs and operations. The National Park Service Centennial Act, P.L. 114–289, establishes a new concessions contracting authority within NPS for providing visitor services and establishes a revolving fund from funds received from these contracts to be used for the management, operation, constructions and maintenance of commercial visitor services and facilities.

*Concessions improvement accounts.*—National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account with the approval of the park superintendent for improvements to facilities that directly support concession visitor services but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

*Park buildings lease and maintenance fund.*—Rental payments for leases to use buildings and associated property in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for infrastructure needs at park units in accordance with section 802 of P.L. 105–391.

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

*Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.*—Of the revenues received from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees in accordance with section 703 of Division I of P.L. 104–333 (110 Stat. 4185).

*Filming and photography special use fees.*—The National Park Service is authorized to retain fees collected from issuing permits to use park lands and facilities for commercial filming, still photography, and similar activities. Activities authorized for funding include acquisition of emergency response equipment to prevent harm to aquatic park resources from permittees and studies to quantify the impact of permittees' activities on wildlife and other natural resources of the park.

*Contributions to US Park Police annuity benefits.*—Necessary costs of benefit payments to annuitants under the pension program for United States Park Police officers hired prior to January 1, 1984, established under P.L. 85–157, are paid from the General Fund of the Treasury to the extent the payments exceed deductions from salaries of active duty employees in the program. Permanent funding for such payments was provided in the De-

## OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

partment of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002. Before 2002, such payments were funded from appropriations made annually to the National Park Service.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	11	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	24	24	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	13	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	64	94	93
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	20	30	30
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	12	12
31.0 Equipment .....	5	7	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	15	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	161	222	219

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	419	419	419

## Trust Funds

## CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95–599, as amended, and appropriations language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

## MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Donations to National Park Service .....	56	75	71
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	56	75	71
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	–56	–75	–71
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Donations to National Park Service .....	56	80	70
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	84	85	80
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		

1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	85	85	80
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	56	75	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	141	160	151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	85	80	81

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	148	98	108
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	56	80	70
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–105	–70	–84
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	98	108	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	148	98	108
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	98	108	94

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	56	75	71
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		38	36
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	105	32	48
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	105	70	84
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	56	75	71
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	105	70	84

*National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for the purposes of the National Park System (54 U.S.C. 101101), as designated by the donor when stated.

*Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This Fund consists of an endowment established by the Lincoln Farm Association. The interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	10	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	12	35	29
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	11	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	56	80	70

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	210	210	210

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*In addition to other uses set forth in section 101917(c)(2) of title 54, United States Code, franchise fees credited to a sub-account shall be available for expenditure by the Secretary, without further appropriation, for use at any unit within the National Park System to extinguish or reduce liability for Possessory Interest or leasehold surrender interest. Such funds may only be used for this purpose to the extent that the benefitting unit anticipated franchise fee receipts over the term of the contract at that unit exceed the amount of funds used to extinguish or reduce li-*

ability. Franchise fees at the benefitting unit shall be credited to the sub-account of the originating unit over a period not to exceed the term of a single contract at the benefitting unit, in the amount of funds so expended to extinguish or reduce liability.

For the costs of administration of the Land and Water Conservation Fund grants authorized by section 105(a)(2)(B) of the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-432), the National Park Service may retain up to 3 percent of the amounts which are authorized to be disbursed under such section, such retained amounts to remain available until expended.

National Park Service funds may be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Department of Transportation, for purposes authorized under 23 U.S.C. 204. Transfers may include a reasonable amount for FHWA administrative support costs.

## INDIAN AFFAIRS

### BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND BUREAU OF INDIAN EDUCATION

#### Federal Funds

#### OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the operation of Indian programs, as authorized by law, including the Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2001–2019), and the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), \$2,082,506,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, except as otherwise provided herein; of which not to exceed \$8,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$70,794,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments: Provided, That, in cases of designated Federal disasters, the Secretary may exceed such cap, from the amounts provided herein, to provide for disaster relief to Indian communities affected by the disaster: Provided further, That federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations of federally recognized Indian tribes may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet welfare assistance costs: Provided further, That not to exceed \$592,733,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, 2018, and shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That not to exceed \$35,434,000 shall remain available until expended for road maintenance, land records improvement, and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450f et seq.) and section 1128 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2008), not to exceed \$74,371,000 within and only from such amounts made available for school operations shall be available for administrative cost grants associated with grants approved prior to July 1, 2018: Provided further, That any forestry funds allocated to a federally recognized tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, 2019, may be transferred during fiscal year 2020 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of the holder of the funds within the holder's trust fund account: Provided further, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, 2020: Provided further, That, in order to enhance the safety of Bureau field employees, the Bureau may use funds to purchase uniforms or other identifying articles of clothing for personnel.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2100-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Tribal Government .....	320	330	304
0008 Human services .....	145	148	136
0009 Trust - Natural resources management .....	199	191	176
0010 Trust - Real estate services .....	127	135	124
0011 Education .....	835	820	754
0012 Public safety and justice .....	365	355	327
0013 Community and economic development .....	37	40	37
0014 Executive direction and administrative services .....	254	255	235
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,282	2,274	2,093
0807 Operation of Indian Programs (Reimbursable) .....	273	273	223
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	273	273	223

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,555	2,547	2,316
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	563	571	586
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	9	14	14
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	2	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	587	587	602
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	2,268	2,264	2,083
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	219	282	283
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	53		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	272	282	283
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,540	2,546	2,366
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,127	3,133	2,968
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	571	586	652
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	368	383	375
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,555	2,547	2,316
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,521	-2,553	-2,411
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	-2	-2
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	383	375	278
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-122	-167	-167
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-53		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-167	-167	-167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	246	216	208
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	216	208	111
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,540	2,546	2,366
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,688	1,741	1,627
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	833	812	784
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,521	2,553	2,411
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-211	-282	-283
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-16		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-227	-282	-283
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-53		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	8		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-45		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,268	2,264	2,083
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,294	2,271	2,128
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,268	2,264	2,083
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,294	2,271	2,128

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided primarily to Federally-recognized Indian Tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual American Indians and Alaska Natives, to fulfill Federal trust and treaty responsibilities and support tribal self-determination and nation building.

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities:

**Tribal Government.**—This activity promotes the sovereignty of Federally-recognized Tribes by supporting and assisting them in the development and maintenance of strong and stable governments capable of administering quality programs and developing economies. This activity also provides for the maintenance of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) roads and bridges.

**Human services.**—This activity provides funding for social services, welfare assistance, and Indian child welfare. The objective of this activity

## OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

is to improve the quality of life for individual Indians who live on or near Indian reservations and to protect children, the elderly, and disabled from abuse and neglect.

*Trust: Natural resources management.*—This activity provides for the management, development, protection, and resilience of Indian trust land and natural resource assets and related treaty rights. Natural resource programs in Indian Country include agriculture, forestry, water, fish, wildlife, and parks.

*Trust: Real estate.*—This activity promotes cooperative efforts with landowners for the optimal utilization, development, and enhancement of trust and restricted Federal Indian-owned lands. The activity includes general real estate services, probate, land title and records, environmental compliance, and other trust services and rights protection.

*Education.*—This activity supports Bureau of Indian Education (BIE) funded elementary and secondary school operations, other education programs for elementary-aged Indian children, tribal post-secondary schools, scholarships and adult education programs, education program management, and operations and facilities maintenance. The BIE-funded schools include 169 elementary and secondary BIE- and tribally-run schools, 14 dormitories, two post-secondary schools, and operating grants to eligible tribal colleges and universities.

*Public safety and justice.*—This activity funds law enforcement activities in Indian Country in over 25 States. Programs under this activity include investigative, police, and detention services; tribal courts; fire protection; and facilities maintenance.

*Community and economic development.*—This activity promotes the economic vitality of American Indians and Alaska Natives through Job Placement and Training, Economic Development, and Community Development. This activity also provides assistance for renewable and conventional energy and hard mineral development for the economic benefit of the Tribes and individual Indian allottees.

*Executive direction and administrative services.*—This activity supports the management of BIA's and BIE's finance, budget, acquisition, and property functions, as well as information technology resources, personnel services, facilities management, payment of GSA and direct rentals, and intra-governmental payments. Significant portions of Indian Affairs activities are executed under contracts or compacts with Federally-recognized Tribes to run tribal and Federal programs. Funding also supports BIA or BIE oversight and technical assistance for these activities in central and regional offices.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	223	223	214
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	112	112	107
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	26	26	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	361	361	345
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	119	119	101
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	15	14
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	20	18
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	14	14	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	41	41	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	8	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	958	952	893
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	98	98	85
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	14	14	13
25.5 ADP Contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	12	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	32	32	28
31.0 Equipment .....	23	23	20
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	560	558	501
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,282	2,274	2,093

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	273	273	223
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,555	2,547	2,316

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,407	5,250	5,028
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	632	630	654
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	463	465	441

## CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

*For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs for fiscal year 2018, such sums as may be necessary, which shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2019: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts made available under this heading shall be available for transfer to another budget account.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2240–0–1–999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Tribal Government .....	228	277	253
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	228	277	253
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		49	49
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	277	277	242
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	277	326	291
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	49	38
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		37	79
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	228	277	253
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–191	–235	–248
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	37	79	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		37	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	37	79	84
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	277	277	242
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	191	161	140
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		74	108
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	191	235	248
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	277	277	242
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	191	235	248

The Bureau of Indian Affairs Contract Support Costs (CSC) account supports Federal government payments to tribes for the administrative costs associated with executing tribal self-determination contracts and compacts under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (ISDEAA), P.L. 93–638. Payments are available for direct and indirect contract support costs. Indirect contract support costs are those incurred for a Tribe's or tribal organization's common services, including, but not limited to, insurance and audits. Direct contract costs include program-specific costs such as unemployment taxes and workers compensation insurance. The account also supports the costs associated with executing or administering new and/or expanded self-determination contracts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2240-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	225	269	245
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	228	277	253

**CONSTRUCTION**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483; \$143,262,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: Provided further, That not to exceed 6 percent of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: Provided further, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 13 shall be made available on a nonreimbursable basis: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2018, in implementing new construction, replacement facilities construction, or facilities improvement and repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are provided to grant schools under Public Law 100-297, as amended, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs contained in 43 CFR part 12 as the regulatory requirements: Provided further, That such grants shall not be subject to section 12.61 of 43 CFR; the Secretary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a schedule of payments for the work to be performed: Provided further, That in considering grant applications, the Secretary shall consider whether such grantee would be deficient in assuring that the construction projects conform to applicable building standards and codes and Federal, tribal, or State health and safety standards as required by 25 U.S.C. 2005(b), with respect to organizational and financial management capabilities: Provided further, That if the Secretary declines a grant application, the Secretary shall follow the requirements contained in 25 U.S.C. 2504(f): Provided further, That any disputes between the Secretary and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to the disputes provision in 25 U.S.C. 2507(e): Provided further, That in order to ensure timely completion of construction projects, the Secretary may assume control of a project and all funds related to the project, if, within 18 months of the date of enactment of this Act, any grantee receiving funds appropriated in this Act or in any prior Act, has not completed the planning and design phase of the project and commenced construction: Provided further, That this appropriation may be reimbursed from the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians appropriation for the appropriate share of construction costs for space expansion needed in agency offices to meet trust reform implementation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Education construction .....	29	60	50
0002 Public safety and justice construction .....	6	10	10
0003 Resource management construction .....	34	27	27
0004 Other Program Construction .....	8	8	8
0005 BOR Allocation Account .....	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	79	107	97
0807 Construction (Reimbursable) .....	7	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	114	104
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80	196	308
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	24	24
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	84	220	332

## Budget authority:

1100 Appropriations, discretionary:			
Appropriation .....	194	194	143
1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
Collected .....	3	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	198	202	151
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	282	422	483
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	196	308	379

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	44	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	114	104
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-99	-93	-118
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-24	-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	44	41	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	61	43	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	40	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	198	202	151
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	53	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	67	40	77
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	99	93	118
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-8	-8
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	194	194	143
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	96	85	110
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	194	194	143
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	96	85	110

**Education construction.**—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, and rehabilitation of Bureau of Indian Education-funded school facilities.

**Public safety and justice construction.**—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, replacement, and construction of detention center facilities on Indian lands.

**Resources management construction.**—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations.

**Other program construction.**—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of Indian Affairs' non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system, and construction program management.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	29	40	35
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	15	22	22
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	21	18

CONSTRUCTION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–2301–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.0 Direct obligations .....	79	107	97
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	114	104

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2301–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	64	61	63
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	7
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	275	275	251

## WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2204–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments for White Earth Settlement .....	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–3	–3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (P.L. 99–264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation in Minnesota, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of Title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS  
PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For payments and necessary administrative expenses for implementation of Indian land and water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 99–264, 100–580, 101–618, 111–11, 111–291, and 114–322, and for implementation of other land and water rights settlements, \$13,999,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2303–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 White Earth .....	1	1	1

0025 Navajo Nation Water Resources Development Trust Fund .....	4	4	4
0027 Navajo Water Settlement .....	7	13	9
0028 Under the reporting threshold .....	1	.....	1
0033 Taos Pueblo Water Development Fund .....	35	15	.....
0034 Aamodt .....	6	25	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	58	15

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	30	21
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	17	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	49	49	14
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	12	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	61	49	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	84	79	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30	21	20

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	3	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	58	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–51	–36	–31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	25	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	3	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	25	9

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	49	49	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	24	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	12	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	39	36	31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	61	49	14
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	51	36	31

This account covers expenses associated with the following authorized activities.

## Land settlements:

*White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act (PL 99–264).*—Funds are used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership and to achieve the payment of compensation to said allottees or heirs in accordance with the Act. A major portion of work is contracted under P.L. 93–638, as amended, to the White Earth Reservation Business Committee.

*Yurok Land Acquisition (PL 100–580).*—The Act provides for the Secretary to acquire from willing sellers lands or interests in land, including rights-of-way for access to trust lands, for the Yurok Tribe or its members and such lands may be declared to be part of the Yurok reservation.

*Hoopa Yurok Settlement Act (PL 100–580).* The Act provides for the settlement of claims regarding reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for the settlement as authorized by law and for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement.

## Water settlements:

*Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project (PL 111–11).*—Funds will be used for the San Juan Conjunctive Use Wells and the San Juan Navajo Irrigation Project Rehabilitation as authorized by law.

*Navajo Nation Water Resources Development Trust Fund (PL 111–11).*—The Navajo Nation may use the amounts in the Trust Fund to investigate, construct, operate, maintain, or replace water project facilities, including facilities conveyed to the Nation and facilities owned by the United States for which the Nation is responsible for operation, maintenance, and replacement costs; and to investigate, implement, or



improve a water conservation measure (including a metering or monitoring activity) necessary for the Nation to make use of a water right of the Nation under the Agreement.

*Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights (PL 111–291).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

*Aamodt Litigation Settlement (PL 111–291).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

*Pechanga Water Rights Settlement (PL 114–322).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

*Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement (PL 114–322).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

*Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (PL 101–618).*—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds will be used to provide payments to the Truckee-Carson Irrigation District for services provided to implement the settlement.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2303–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	7	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	49	51	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	58	15

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2303–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

#### INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2103–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Indian Land Consolidation (Reimbursable) .....		4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....		4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	16	16
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		–4	–4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		–4	–4
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–3	–4	–4
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–3		

This appropriation funds a program to consolidate fractional interests in Indian lands and assist land owners with estate planning. Funds are used to purchase small interests in parcels of lands from willing individual Indian landowners and convey those interests to the tribe on whose reservation the land is located. Consolidation of these interests is expected to reduce the Government's costs for managing Indian lands and promote economic opportunity on these lands. This program is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106–462), the American Indian Probate Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108–374), and other authorities. No funding is requested in 2018 in this account. Implementation of the Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111–291, Title I) to address fractionation is in a separate account in the Office of the Secretary.

#### INDIAN WATER RIGHTS AND HABITAT ACQUISITION PROGRAM

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5505–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Funds were requested in 2003 for the settlement of the water claims of the Shivwits Band of the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah. P.L. 106–263 specifies the use of the Land and Water Conservation Fund for the implementation of the water rights and habitat acquisition program.

#### OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs .....	6	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	6	6	7
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operation and Maintenance of Quarters .....	–6	–5	–5
5099 Balance, end of year .....		1	2

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and maintenance .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	11	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–6	–5	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	3

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	5	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	5	5

P.L. 88–459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defray the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. P.L. 98–473 established a special Fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	43	43	44

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Operation and Maintenance, Indian Irrigation Systems .....	35	35	35
1130 Alaska Resupply Program .....		3	3
1130 Power Revenues, Indian Irrigation Projects .....	73	76	77
1199 Total current law receipts .....	108	114	115
1999 Total receipts .....	108	114	115
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	110	116	117
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	–108	–113	–113
2103 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	–1	–1	–1
2132 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–108	–114	–114
2999 Total appropriations .....	–108	–114	–114
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	2	3

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems .....	33	36	36
0003 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects .....	71	73	73
0004 Alaska resupply program .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	111	111
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	65	68	73
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	66	70	75
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	108	113	113
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	108	114	114
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	174	184	189
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	68	73	78

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	21	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	111	111
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–96	–113	–113
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2	–2	–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	17	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	21	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	17	13

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	108	114	114
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	50	58	58
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	46	55	55
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	96	113	113
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	114	114
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	96	113	113

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		67	20
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	67	20	20

**Claims and treaty obligations.**—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (Act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (Act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

**Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.**—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (25 U.S.C. 162a (The Act of November 4, 1983), 60 Stat. 895, P.L. 98–146).

**Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.**—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (25 U.S.C. 162a (The Act of November 4, 1983), 60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254, P.L. 98–146). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the on-going drainage system (P.L. 102–358).

**Alaska resupply program.**—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77–457, 56 Stat. 95).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	17	17
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	22	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	21	22	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	15	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	25	26	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	111	111

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	280	280	281

**INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4416–0–3–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Other (Rounding) .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	–1		
4123 Collections of loans .....		–1	–1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–1	–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4416–0–3–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2	2	2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4416–0–3–452	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	2	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	2	2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	4	4
1999 Total assets .....	4	4
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4	4

**REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4409–0–3–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4409–0–3–452	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	1	1
1602 Interest receivable .....	2	2
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	–2	–2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	1	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1	1

**INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

*For the cost of guaranteed loans and insured loans, \$6,692,000, of which \$1,019,000 is for administrative expenses, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed or insured, not to exceed \$87,379,759.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2628–0–1–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	7	7	6
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	12	1	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1		
0709 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	10	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	7
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	14	2	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	22	10	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	10	7

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	10	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-10	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	7
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	14	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	14	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	10	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	10	7

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135001 Indian Direct Loans .....	1	1	
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
215001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	113	105	105
215002 Indian Insured Loans .....	1	1	1
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	114	106	106
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
232001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	5.90	6.31	6.49
232002 Indian Insured Loans .....	3.28	6.89	7.04
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	5.88	6.32	6.50
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
233001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	7	7	7
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	7	7	7
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
234001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	4	4	4
234002 Indian Insured Loans .....	3		
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	7	4	4
<b>Guaranteed loan reestimates:</b>			
235001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	7	-19	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	7	-19	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with guaranteed and insured loans committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program including improvements to information technology systems. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Guaranteed and insured loans are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	21	9	6
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	10	7

## INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Interest supplement payments .....	5	2	2
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....		2	2
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....		1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	2	17	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3	3	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	5	23	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	25	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	59	43
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	44	59	43
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	24	9	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	25	9	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	69	68	50
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	59	43	45

## Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	25	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		20	20
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-3	-3	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3	17	17

## Financing authority and disbursements, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	25	9	7
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	5	5
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account .....	-20	-6	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-24	-9	-7
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-14	-4	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-14	-4	-2

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	113	106	106
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	113	106	106
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	102	95	95
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	490	475	464
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	69	73	73

2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-82	-82	-82
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-2	-2	-2
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	475	464	453
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	451	451	451
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	10	11	12
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	2	2	2
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1	-1	-1
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	11	12	13

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	48	48
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	10	11
1502	Interest receivable .....	1	1
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-9	-9
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	2	3
1901	Other Federal assets: Upward Subsidy Reestimate Receivable .....	3	3
1999	Total assets .....	53	54
LIABILITIES:			
2105	Federal liabilities: Other-Downward Reestimate .....	24	25
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	29	29
2999	Total liabilities .....	53	54
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	53	54

## INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4410-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4410-0-3-452		2015 actual	2016 actual
ASSETS:			
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	1	1
1702	Interest receivable .....	1	1
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1	-1
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1	1
1999	Total assets .....	1	1

**Trust Funds**

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8361-0-7-501		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....		2	3

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs .....	2	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	3	4
5099	Balance, end of year .....	2	3	4

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8361-0-7-501		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs (Direct) .....		1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		1	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

*Donations and contributed funds.*—The Secretary of the Interior may accept donations of funds or other property, and may use the donated property in accordance with the terms of the donation in furtherance of any program authorized by other provision of law for the benefit of Indians (25 U.S.C. 451).

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*The Bureau of Indian Affairs may carry out the operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations.*

*Notwithstanding 25 U.S.C. 15, the Bureau of Indian Affairs may contract for services in support of the management, operation, and maintenance of the Power Division of the San Carlos Irrigation Project.*

*Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office oversight and Executive Direction and Administrative Services (except executive direction and administrative services funding for Tribal Priority Allocations, regional offices, and facilities operations and maintenance) shall be available for contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413).*

*In the event any tribe returns appropriations made available by this Act to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, this action shall not diminish the Federal Government's trust responsibility to that tribe, or the government-to-government relationship between the United States and that tribe, or that tribe's ability to access future appropriations.*

*Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Education, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska.*

*No funds available to the Bureau of Indian Education shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau of Indian Education school system as of October 1, 1995, except that the Secretary of the Interior may waive this prohibition to support expansion of up to one additional grade when the Secretary determines such waiver is needed to support accomplishment of the mission of the Bureau of Indian Education. Appropriations made available in this or any prior Act for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available, in accordance with the Bureau's funding formula, only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996, and to any school or school program that was rein-*

stated in fiscal year 2012. Funds made available under this Act may not be used to establish a charter school at a Bureau-funded school (as that term is defined in section 1141 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2021)), except that a charter school that is in existence on the date of the enactment of this Act and that has operated at a Bureau-funded school before September 1, 1999, may continue to operate during that period, but only if the charter school pays to the Bureau a pro rata share of funds to reimburse the Bureau for the use of the real and personal property (including buses and vans), the funds of the charter school are kept separate and apart from Bureau funds, and the Bureau does not assume any obligation for charter school programs of the State in which the school is located if the charter school loses such funding. Employees of Bureau-funded schools sharing a campus with a charter school and performing functions related to the charter school's operation and employees of a charter school shall not be treated as Federal employees for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including section 113 of title I of appendix C of Public Law 106–113, if in fiscal year 2003 or 2004 a grantee received indirect and administrative costs pursuant to a distribution formula based on section 5(f) of Public Law 101–301, the Secretary shall continue to distribute indirect and administrative cost funds to such grantee using the section 5(f) distribution formula.

Funds available under this Act may not be used to establish satellite locations of schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996, except that the Secretary may waive this prohibition in order for an Indian tribe to provide language and cultural immersion educational programs for non-public schools located within the jurisdictional area of the tribal government which exclusively serve tribal members, do not include grades beyond those currently served at the existing Bureau-funded school, provide an educational environment with educator presence and academic facilities comparable to the Bureau-funded school, comply with all applicable Tribal, Federal, or State health and safety standards, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, and demonstrate the benefits of establishing operations at a satellite location in lieu of incurring extraordinary costs, such as for transportation or other impacts to students such as those caused by busing students extended distances: Provided, That no funds available under this Act may be used to fund operations, maintenance, rehabilitation, construction or other facilities-related costs for such assets that are not owned by the Bureau: Provided further, That the term "satellite school" means a school location physically separated from the existing Bureau school by more than 50 miles but that forms part of the existing school in all other respects.

## DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

### Federal Funds

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

#### DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior and for grants and cooperative agreements, as authorized by law, \$123,940,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which not to exceed \$15,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses; and of which up to \$1,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines; and of which \$10,000,000 for the Office of Valuation Services is to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0102–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0012 Leadership and Administration .....	118	123	105
0013 Management Services .....	23	22	19
0014 Office of Natural Resources Revenue .....	125	125	
0015 Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 .....	21		
0016 Payments in Lieu of Taxes .....	452	451	
0100 Direct program subtotal .....	739	721	124
0799 Total direct obligations .....	739	721	124
0804 Leadership and Administration .....	48	48	48
0805 Management Services .....	1	1	1
0806 Office of Natural Resources Revenue .....	1	1	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	50	50	49

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	789	771	173
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	111	93	101
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12	10	10
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	123	103	111
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	709	708	114
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	13	13	10
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	722	721	124
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	49	48	48
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–11		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	38	48	48
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	760	769	172
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	883	872	283
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	93	101	110
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	316	239	160
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	789	771	173
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–853	–840	–290
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–12	–10	–10
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	239	160	33
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–27	–13	–13
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	11		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–13	–13	–13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	289	226	147
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	226	147	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	760	769	172
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	682	679	125
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	171	161	165
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	853	840	290
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	–51	–48	–48
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	11		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	13		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	722	721	124
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	802	792	242
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	722	721	124
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	802	792	242

This appropriation supports the functions of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including executive-level leadership, policy, guidance, and coordination of the responsibilities carried out by its bureaus and offices. In addition, the appropriation supports programmatic functions carried out by the Office of the Secretary including, mineral revenue modeling, the Take Pride in America program, the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities, and the Office of Valuation Services. The appropriation also provides for workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees. The FY 2018 budget proposes a separate account for the Office of Natural Resources Revenue programs to increase the transparency of this important function.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0102–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	111	113	46

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	8	8	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	121	123	52
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	39	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	21	21	19
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	11	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	41	39	28
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	.....
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	21	21	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0	Equipment .....	3	3	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	473	451	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	742	721	124
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	47	50	49
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	789	771	173

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0102-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,083	1,072	426
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	263	255	244
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	44	55	53

**MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	128	85	92
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	1	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	129	85	92
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Mineral Leasing, Public Lands .....	1,257	1,339	1,490
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,386	1,424	1,582
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments .....	-1,257	-1,339	-1,490
2103 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments .....	-129	-85	-92
2132 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments .....	85	92	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1,301	-1,332	-1,582
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1,301	-1,332	-1,582
5099 Balance, end of year .....	85	92	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments (Direct) .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,257	1,339	1,490
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	129	85	92
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-85	-92	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,301	-1,332	-1,582

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,301	1,332	1,582
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,301	1,332	1,582

Under the Mineral Leasing Act, States receive fifty-percent of Federal revenues generated from mineral production occurring on Federal lands within that State's boundaries. Alaska is the exception, receiving a 90 percent share of receipts from Federal mineral leasing in that State (exclusive of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska). To partially cover the costs of administering the Federal mineral leasing program, the Bipartisan Budget Act permanently amended the Mineral Leasing Act (MLA) to deduct two percent from the required payments to States under the Act. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

**MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

*Arctic National Wildlife Refuge development.* —The Administration proposes legislation to open the coastal plain (the "1002 area") of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) for oil and gas leasing, expected to generate \$1.8 billion over ten years for the U.S. Treasury. The Budget assumes lease sales would begin around 2022/2023, allowing adequate time for the completion of appropriate environmental reviews and an updated assessment of the state of the oil and gas markets and lease bidding potential prior to scheduling specific lease sales. Additional lease sale(s) would be held in the 2026/2027 timeframe. Revenues would be shared equally with the State of Alaska, with most of the savings over the next ten years derived from bonus bids paid during the lease sales. Additional revenues would be generated in the future from royalties.

**NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE, ALASKA****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Oil and Gas Leases, National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, MMS .....	2	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska .....	-2	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska (Direct) .....	2	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	5	5

NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE, ALASKA—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	5	5

*Payments to Alaska from oil and gas leasing in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska (NPR-A).*—P.L. 96-514 requires that 50 percent of all revenues received from oil and gas leasing in the NPR-A be paid to the State of Alaska. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

## LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5248-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	7	10
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes .....	12	39	43
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	19	46	53
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes .....	-13	-39	-43
2132 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes .....	1	3	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-12	-36	-43
2999 Total appropriations .....	-12	-36	-43
5099 Balance, end of year .....	7	10	10

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5248-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied (Direct) .....	12	36	43
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	12	36	43
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	13	39	43
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	12	36	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	36	43
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	36	43
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-36	-43

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	36	43
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	36	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	36	43
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	36	43

Flood control payments to States are shared according to the Flood Control Act of 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) which provides that 75 percent of revenue collected be shared with the State in which it was collected. These funds are to be expended as the State legislature may prescribe for the benefit of the public schools and roads in the county from which the

revenue was collected, or for defraying other expenses of county government. These expenses include public obligations of levee and drainage districts for flood control and drainage improvements. Payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

## NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5243-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 National Forests Fund, Payments to States .....	4	7	8
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	6	9	10
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Forests Fund, Payment to States .....	-4	-7	-8
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5243-0-2-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Forests Fund, Payment to States (Direct) .....	4	7	8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	7	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	7	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	7	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	7	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-7	-8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	7	8
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	7	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	7	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	7	8

As of May 23, 1908 (16 U.S.C. 499), 25 percent of the revenues collected from onshore mineral leasing and production on national forest lands have been paid to the State in which the national forest resides. A State's payment is based on national forest acreage. Where a national forest is situated in several States, an individual State payment is proportionate to its area within that particular national forest. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

## GEOTHERMAL LEASE REVENUES, PAYMENT TO COUNTIES

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Geothermal Lease Revenues, County Share .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties .....	-3	-3	-3
Proposed:			
2201 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties .....	.....	.....	3
2999 Total appropriations .....	-3	-3	.....



5099 Balance, end of year ..... 3

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5574–0–2–806 2016 actual 2017 est. 2018 est.

**Obligations by program activity:**  
0001 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties (Direct) ..... 3 3 3  
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) ..... 3 3 3

**Budgetary resources:**  
Budget authority:  
Appropriations, mandatory:  
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) ..... 3 3 3  
1930 Total budgetary resources available ..... 3 3 3

**Change in obligated balance:**  
Unpaid obligations:  
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts ..... 3 3 3  
3020 Outlays (gross) ..... –3 –3 –3

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Mandatory:  
4090 Budget authority, gross ..... 3 3 3  
Outlays, gross:  
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority ..... 3 3 3  
4180 Budget authority, net (total) ..... 3 3 3  
4190 Outlays, net (total) ..... 3 3 3

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

2016 actual 2017 est. 2018 est.  
Enacted/requested:  
Budget Authority ..... 3 3 3  
Outlays ..... 3 3 3  
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:  
Budget Authority ..... –3  
Outlays ..... –3  
Total:  
Budget Authority ..... 3 3  
Outlays ..... 3 3

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109–58) amended section 20 of the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1019 et seq.) to provide that for the revenues collected from geothermal leasing, 50 percent of the revenues are to be paid to the State and 25 percent are to be paid to the county in which the leased lands or geothermal resources are located. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue. The Administration proposes legislation which would change the allocation to eliminate the 25 percent payments to counties.

**GEOTHERMAL LEASE REVENUES, PAYMENT TO COUNTIES**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5574–4–2–806 2016 actual 2017 est. 2018 est.

**Obligations by program activity:**  
0001 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties (Direct) ..... –3  
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) ..... –3

**Budgetary resources:**  
Budget authority:  
Appropriations, mandatory:  
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) ..... –3  
1930 Total budgetary resources available ..... –3

**Change in obligated balance:**  
Unpaid obligations:  
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts ..... –3  
3020 Outlays (gross) ..... 3

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Mandatory:  
4090 Budget authority, gross ..... –3  
Outlays, gross:  
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority ..... –3

4180 Budget authority, net (total) ..... –3  
4190 Outlays, net (total) ..... –3

*Repeal geothermal payments to counties.*—The Budget proposes legislation to repeal Section 224(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, and permanently discontinue the 25 percent geothermal lease revenue sharing payments to counties. The legislation proposes to restore the traditional 50/50 Federal-State revenue sharing arrangement. This proposal is estimated to generate savings of \$37 million over ten years to the U.S. Treasury.

**STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5535–0–2–302 2016 actual 2017 est. 2018 est.

0100 Balance, start of year ..... 1 2 1  
Receipts:  
Current law:  
1130 Outer Continental Shelf Rentals and Bonuses, State Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases ..... 1 145 172  
1130 Outer Continental Shelf Royalties ..... 127 155  
1199 Total current law receipts ..... 1 272 327  
Proposed:  
1230 Outer Continental Shelf Rentals and Bonuses, State Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases ..... –145 –172  
1230 Outer Continental Shelf Royalties ..... –127 –155  
1299 Total proposed receipts ..... –272 –327  
1999 Total receipts ..... 1  
2000 Total: Balances and receipts ..... 2 2 1  
Appropriations:  
Current law:  
2101 States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases ..... –1 –272  
Proposed:  
2201 States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases ..... 272  
2999 Total appropriations ..... –1  
5099 Balance, end of year ..... 2 1 1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5535–0–2–302 2016 actual 2017 est. 2018 est.

**Obligations by program activity:**  
0001 States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases (Direct) ..... 1 272  
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) ..... 1 272

**Budgetary resources:**  
Budget authority:  
Appropriations, mandatory:  
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) ..... 1 272  
1930 Total budgetary resources available ..... 1 272

**Change in obligated balance:**  
Unpaid obligations:  
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts ..... 1 272  
3020 Outlays (gross) ..... –1 –272

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Mandatory:  
4090 Budget authority, gross ..... 1 272  
Outlays, gross:  
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority ..... 1 272  
4180 Budget authority, net (total) ..... 1 272  
4190 Outlays, net (total) ..... 1 272

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

2016 actual 2017 est. 2018 est.  
Enacted/requested:  
Budget Authority ..... 1 272  
Outlays ..... 1 272  
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:  
Budget Authority ..... –272  
Outlays ..... –272

STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES—Continued  
**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued**

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total:			
Budget Authority .....		1	.....
Outlays .....		1	.....

The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GOMESA, P.L. 109–432) provides that 37.5 percent of Outer Continental Shelf revenues from certain leases be distributed to four coastal States (Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) and their local governments based on a complex allocation formula. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

## STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5535–4–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			–272
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			–272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			–272
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			272
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			272
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			–272
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			–272
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			–272
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			–272

*Repeal Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act payments.*—The Budget includes a legislative proposal to repeal payments to four coastal States (Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) and their local governments under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GOMESA, P.L. 109–432) beginning in FY 2019. This proposal is expected to generate \$3.5 billion over ten years for the U.S. Treasury. Federal waters belong to all Americans, so the returns from development should come back to all taxpayers. As part of this proposal, the current allocation formula directing revenue to Land and Water Conservation Fund State Grants would be changed to provide a comparable annual mandatory appropriation of \$90 million in FY 2018, increasing to \$125 million in FY 2022 and each year thereafter, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

## ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5425–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1,372	1,407	1,417
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest Earned, Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund .....	35	10	20
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,407	1,417	1,437
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1,407	1,417	1,437

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5425–0–2–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,397	1,428	1,442
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,428	1,442	1,457

Title IV of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1998 (P.L. 105–83) established the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund account. As required by law, 50 percent of the principal and 50 percent of the interest from the Alaska Escrow account are deposited into the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund. The law requires that the corpus of the Fund be invested. Twenty percent of the interest earned by the Fund is permanently appropriated to the Department of Commerce, and the unappropriated balance of interest remains in the Fund. At this time, no budget authority is requested.

## INDIAN EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP HOLDING FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2010–0–1–502	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Scholarships .....	10	20	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	10	20	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–5670] ....	10	20	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	20	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	20	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–10	–20	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	10	20	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	20	.....

The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111–291) established this Fund to provide Indian land owners with an additional incentive to sell their fractionated interests, given that the market value associated with highly fractionated interests will be quite low in many cases. Not more than \$60 million may be transferred from the Trust Land Consolidation Fund to this Fund for higher education scholarships for American Indians and Alaska Natives to be administered as described in the settlement agreement.

## TRUST LAND CONSOLIDATION FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5670–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land Purchases .....	623	641	378
0003 Administration .....	29	30	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	652	671	410
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	758	420	82
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014–2010] .....	–10	–20	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	324	353	353

1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,072	753	435
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,072	753	435
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	420	82	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	390	484	452
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	652	671	410
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-234	-350	-221
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-324	-353	-353
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	484	452	288
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	390	484	452
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	484	452	288
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	234	350	221
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	234	350	221

The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111–291) established a new trust land consolidation Fund for the buy-back and consolidation of fractionated interests in parcels of land from individual Indian landowners. The Fund also covers administrative costs to undertake the process of acquiring fractionated interests and associated trust reform activities not to exceed 15 percent of the Fund. The acquisition of fractionated interests is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106–462), and the American Indian Probate Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108–374). The Settlement provides additional authority for the acquisition of interests held by persons who cannot be located after engaging in extensive efforts to notify them and locate them for a five-year period. The Settlement was finalized on November 24, 2012 and in accordance with the terms of the legislation, these funds remain available for ten years from the date of the Settlement.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5670–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	644	663	404
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	5	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	652	671	410

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5670–0–2–452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	16

#### LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

##### (CANCELLATION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 2018 by section 200308 of title 54, United States Code, is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5005–0–2–303	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	20,103	20,319	20,685
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment .....	-223		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	19,880	20,319	20,685
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Land and Water Conservation Fund, Motorboat Fuels Tax, .....	1	1	1

1110	Receipts, current law .....	-28		
1130	Outer Continental Shelf Royalties, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....		42	52
1130	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....	187	49	91
1130	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Royalty Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf .....	696	760	700
1130	Outer Continental Shelf Rents and Bonuses, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....		48	57
1130	Land and Water Conservation Fund, Surplus Property Sales .....	16	5	6
1199	Total current law receipts .....	872	905	907
Proposed:				
1230	Outer Continental Shelf Royalties, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....		-42	-52
1230	Outer Continental Shelf Rents and Bonuses, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....		-48	-57
1299	Total proposed receipts .....		-90	-109
1999	Total receipts .....	872	815	798
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	20,752	21,134	21,483
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	State and Private Forestry .....	-62	-62	
2101	Land Acquisition .....	-64	-63	-7
2101	Land Acquisition .....	-39	-39	-4
2101	Land Acquisition .....	-69	-68	-17
2101	Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund .....	-31	-31	
2101	Land Acquisition and State Assistance .....	-174	-173	-26
2101	Land Acquisition and State Assistance .....			-90
2101	Salaries and Expenses .....	-13	-13	-10
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-452	-449	-154
2999	Total appropriations .....	-452	-449	-154
5098	Unavailable balance adjustment .....	19		
5099	Balance, end of year .....	20,319	20,685	21,329

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

For fiscal year 2018, up to \$400,000 of the payments authorized by chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, may be retained for administrative expenses of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Program: Provided, That the amounts provided under this Act specifically for the Payments in Lieu of Taxes program are the only amounts available for payments authorized under chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That in the event the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for payments pursuant to this chapter are insufficient to make the full payments authorized by that chapter to all units of local government, then the payment to each local government shall be made proportionally: Provided further, That the Secretary may make adjustments to payment to individual units of local government to correct for prior overpayments or underpayments: Provided further, That no payment shall be made pursuant to that chapter to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100.

The Office of the Secretary provides for the administration of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes program, which makes payments to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies. Funding for the program is proposed in a separate account within Department-Wide programs.

#### INSULAR AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the

freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated states.

### Federal Funds

#### TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Remaining funds in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands account are being used to improve basic economic information and financial management capabilities in the insular areas; address compact impact related issues; and also for brown tree snake control.

#### COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

*For grants and necessary expenses, \$3,286,000, to remain available until expended, as provided for in sections 221(a)(2) and 233 of the Compact of Free Association for the Republic of Palau; and section 221(a)(2) of the Compacts of Free Association for the Government of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia, as authorized by Public Law 99-658 and Public Law 108-188.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0415-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal services assistance .....	3	3	3
0002 Enewetak .....	1	1	1
0003 Palau Compact .....			45
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	4	4	49
0101 Palau Compact Extension, mandatory .....	13	13	
0192 Subtotal .....	17	17	49
0201 Assistance to the Marshall Islands .....	83	76	77
0202 Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia .....	95	110	112
0204 Compact Impact .....	30	30	30
0205 Judicial Training/FEMA .....	1	1	1
0291 Subtotal, permanent indefinite .....	209	217	220
0799 Total direct obligations .....	226	234	269
0801 Compact of Free Association (Reimbursable) .....	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	251	286
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	180	209	221
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	25	13	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	205	222	234
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	16	3
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-0100] ....			124
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3	16	127
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	227	217	220
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	17	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	247	250	364
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	452	472	598
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	209	221	312

#### Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80	76	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	251	286
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-223	-238	-270
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-25	-13	-13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	76	76	79
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	80	76	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	76	76	79

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	20	33	144
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	18	50
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	16	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	34	66
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-17	-17
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-18	-17	-17
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3	16	127
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1	17	49
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	227	217	220
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	87	87	88
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	117	117	116
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	204	204	204
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	230	233	347
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	205	221	253

The peoples of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of Palau approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began in 1987 and continued through 2003 when the original economic assistance package expired. The Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003, P.L. 108-188, continues financial assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands through 2023. The Compact of Free Association for the Republic of Palau was enacted on November 14, 1986 as P.L. 99-658, and was implemented on October 1, 1994. While the financial assistance provisions under the Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau were set to expire on September 30, 2009, subsequent appropriations in 2010 through 2017 have continued financial assistance to Palau at 2009 levels.

Under the 1994 U.S.-Palau Compact of Free Association and the related 2010 Compact Review Agreement (CRA), the United States agreed to provide economic assistance to the Government of Palau. The Compact provides significant strategic value to the United States in achieving national security objectives through the exclusive U.S. access to Palau's land, water and air space. The Budget request for the Department of Defense includes \$123.9 million to bring the CRA into force and satisfy the outstanding commitment to Palau. This funding will be transferred to the Department of the Interior.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0415-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	223	231	266
99.0 Direct obligations .....	226	234	269

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	17	17	17
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	251	286

## PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0418-0-1-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections .....	79	79	79
0002 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections .....	212	209	209
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	291	288	288
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	291	288	288
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	291	288	288
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	291	288	288
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-291	-288	-288
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	291	288	288
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	291	288	288
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	291	288	288
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	291	288	288

P.L. 95-348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The Budget includes funds for these advance payments.

## ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and other jurisdictions identified in section 104(e) of Public Law 108-188, \$80,967,000, of which: (1) \$71,537,000 shall remain available until expended for territorial assistance, including general technical assistance, maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, coral reef initiative activities, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands, as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) \$9,430,000 shall be available until September 30, 2019, for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs: Provided, That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or used by such governments, may be audited by the Government Accountability Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 104-134: Provided further, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the grantee's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets: Provided further, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this heading in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0009 Office of Insular Affairs .....	9	9	9
0010 Technical assistance .....	18	16	15
0015 Coral reef initiative .....	1	1	1
0017 Maintenance assistance fund .....	1	1	1
0018 American Samoa operations grants .....	23	23	22
0019 Brown Treesnake .....	4	3	3
0021 Empowering Insular Communities .....	3	3	3
0031 Compact Impact Discretionary .....	5	3	.....
0091 Direct subtotal, discretionary .....	64	59	54
0101 Covenant grants, mandatory .....	31	28	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	95	87	82
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	4	12
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	5	2	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	8	8
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	12	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	59	59	53
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	28	28	28
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	87	87	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	99	99	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	12	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	165	136	111
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	95	87	82
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-120	-104	-94
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	136	111	91
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	164	135	110
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	135	110	90
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	59	59	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35	41	37
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	32	29
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	62	73	66
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	28	28	28
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	54	30	27
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	31	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	87	87	81
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	120	104	94

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of P.L. 104-134, the \$27.7 million mandatory covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

## ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES—Continued

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	77	69	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	95	87	82

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	36

## ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN SAMOA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	2
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources - interest payments fr. Am. Samoa .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		-1	-1

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	14	14	14
1251 Repayments: Repayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	14	14	14

In 2000, the American Samoa Government (ASG) was authorized to borrow \$18.6 million from the U.S. Treasury in order to reduce significant past due debts to vendors. Repayment of the loan is secured and accomplished with funds, as they become due and payable to ASG from the Es-crow Account established under the terms and conditions of the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. The ASG agreed to significant financial reforms as a prerequisite to receiving the loan proceeds.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	14	14
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-5	-5
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	9	9
1999 Total assets .....	9	9
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	9	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	9	9

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*At the request of the Governor of Guam, the Secretary may transfer discretionary funds or mandatory funds provided under section 104(e) of Public Law 108-188 and Public Law 104-134, that are allocated for Guam, to the Secretary of Agriculture for the subsidy cost of direct or guaranteed loans, plus not to exceed three percent of the amount of the subsidy transferred for the cost of loan administration, for the purposes authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for construction and repair projects in Guam, and such funds shall remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such loans or loan guarantees may be made without regard to the population of the area, credit elsewhere requirements, and restrictions on the types of eligible entities under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act: Provided further, That any funds transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be in addition to funds otherwise made available to make or guarantee loans under such authorities.*

## OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

## Federal Funds

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, \$65,675,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0107-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	65	66	66
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	16	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	83	83
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	66	66	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	15	17	17
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	16	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	82	83	83
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	82	84	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	83	83

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-83	-83	-83
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	4	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	82	83	83
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	76	78	78
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	5	5
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	83	83	83
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-15	-17	-17
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	66	66	66
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	68	66	66
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	66	66	66
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	68	66	66

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary, the Secretariat, and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys employed in the Department for the purposes of providing legal services are under the supervision of the Solicitor, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals. Additionally, the Office administers the Department's ethics program and manages Freedom of Information Act appeals. The Office is comprised of headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 16 regional and field offices.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0107-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	40	39	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	9	9
99.0 Direct obligations .....	66	66	66
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	17	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	83	83

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0107-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	319	307	305
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	80	86	86
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	22	23	28

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

**Federal Funds****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$49,952,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	50	50	50
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	52	52

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	50
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	52	52	52
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	52	52	52

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	4	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	52	52
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-56	-51	-52
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	4	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	5	5

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	52	52	52
	Outlays, gross:		
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	49	47	47
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	4	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	56	51	52
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	50
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	54	49	50

The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to promote excellence, accountability and integrity in the programs, operations and management of the Department of the Interior. The Office focuses on providing the Secretary and Congress timely and relevant information regarding the Department's most serious management and program challenges, with a special concentration on high-risk areas vulnerable to fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The Office is responsible for independently and objectively identifying risks and vulnerabilities that directly impact, or could impact, the Department's ability to accomplish its mission. The Office is required to keep the Secretary and Congress fully and currently informed about problems and deficiencies relating to the administration of departmental programs and operations. Effective implementation of this mandate addresses the public's demand for greater accountability and integrity in the administration of government programs and operations and the demand for programs that work better, cost less, and get the results Americans care about most.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	30	30	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	50	50	50
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	52	52

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	263	245	241
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		13	13
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		2	2

## OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

## Federal Funds

## FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS

## (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, \$119,400,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$18,990,000 from this or any other Act, may be available for historical accounting: Provided, That funds for trust management improvements and litigation support may, as needed, be transferred to or merged with the Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, "Operation of Indian Programs" account; the Office of the Solicitor, "Salaries and Expenses" account; and the Office of the Secretary, "Departmental Operations" account: Provided further, That funds made available through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year 2018, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not be required to provide a quarterly statement of performance for any Indian trust account that has not had activity for at least 15 months and has a balance of \$15 or less: Provided further, That the Secretary shall issue an annual account statement and maintain a record of any such accounts and shall permit the balance in each such account to be withdrawn upon the express written request of the account holder: Provided further, That not to exceed \$50,000 is available for the Secretary to make payments to correct administrative errors of either disbursements from or deposits to Individual Indian Money or Tribal accounts after September 30, 2002: Provided further, That erroneous payments that are recovered shall be credited to and remain available in this account for this purpose: Provided further, That the Secretary shall not be required to reconcile Special Deposit Accounts with a balance of less than \$500 unless the Office of the Special Trustee receives proof of ownership from a Special Deposit Accounts claimant: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 102 of the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-412) or any other provision of law, the Secretary may aggregate the trust accounts of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown for a continuous period of at least five years and shall not be required to generate periodic statements of performance for the individual accounts: Provided further, That, with respect to the eighth proviso, the Secretary shall continue to maintain sufficient records to determine the balance of the individual accounts, including any accrued interest and income, and such funds shall remain available to the individual account holders.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program operations, support, and improvements .....	134	141	134
0002 Executive direction .....	2	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	136	143	136
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	8	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	154	147
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	38	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	35	40	38
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	139	139	119

1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
Collected .....	6	11	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	11	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	147	150	128
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	182	190	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	36	19

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	51	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	154	147
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-134	-157	-144
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	46	47
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	2	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2		-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	42	49	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	49	46	46

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	147	150	128
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	98	115	116
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	42	28
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	134	157	144
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-11	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		-1
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	139	139	119
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	127	146	136
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	139	139	119
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	127	146	136

**Executive Direction.**—This activity supports Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians and staff office responsibilities and authorities for Indian trust fund management. Additionally, pursuant to the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994, the Special Trustee for American Indians oversees Indian trust reform efforts department-wide.

**Program Operations, and Support.**—This activity supports the management and investment of approximately \$5 billion held in trust for Indian Tribes and individual Indians. Responsibilities include accurate and timely posting of collections, investment and disbursement of funds, and provision of timely financial information to Indian Tribes and individual Indian money account holders. Resources also support the implementation of trust management reform efforts, including historical trust accounting.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	48	44	47
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	48	44	47
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	41	49	41
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	19	20	19
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	3	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	136	143	136
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	11	11



99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	154	147
------	-------------------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	551	537	515
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	36

**TRIBAL SPECIAL FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5265-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Interest on Investments in GSEs, Tribal Special Fund .....	15	15	16
1130 Return of Principal from Private Sector Investments, Tribal Special Fund .....	405	416	429
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	421	431	445
1999 Total receipts .....	421	431	445
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	421	431	445
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tribal Special Fund .....	-421	-431	-445
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5265-0-2-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tribal Special Fund (Direct) .....	330	489	473
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	330	489	473
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	122	64
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	421	431	445
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	452	553	509
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	122	64	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	330	489	473
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-330	-489	-473
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	421	431	445
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		431	445
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	330	58	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	330	489	473
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	421	431	445
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	330	489	473
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	31	122	62
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	122	62	30
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	503	406	504
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	406	504	502

The Tribal Special Fund includes the following accounts: Tribal Economic Recovery Fund which consists of the Three Affiliated Fort Berthold Trust Fund and the Standing Rock Trust Fund, Papago Cooperative Fund, Ute Tribe Trust Fund, Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation Trust Fund, San Luis Rey Water Authority Trust Fund, and Cochiti Wetfields. More detailed

information on specific accounts is provided in the budget justification for the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.

Tribal trust funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to: 1) general or specific acts of Congress and 2) Federal management of tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to respective tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and may be subject to the provisions of tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

**Trust Funds****TRIBAL TRUST FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8030-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Interest on Investments in GSEs, Tribal Trust Fund .....	4	4	4
1130 Return of Principal from Private Sector Investments, Tribal Trust Fund .....	123	126	130
1199 Total current law receipts .....	127	130	134
1999 Total receipts .....	127	130	134
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	127	130	134
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tribal Trust Fund .....	-127	-130	-134
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8030-0-7-452	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tribal Trust Fund (Direct) .....	119	138	134
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	119	138	134
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	17	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	127	130	134
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	136	147	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	119	138	134
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-119	-138	-134
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	127	130	134
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		121	125
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	119	17	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	119	138	134
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	127	130	134
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	119	138	134
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	9	17	9
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	17	9	9
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	130	104	130
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	104	130	130

The Tribal Trust Fund includes the following accounts: Funds Contributed for Advancement of the Indian Race, Bequest of George C. Edgeter Fund, Ella M. Franklin Fund, Josephine Lambert Fund, Orrie Shaw Fund, Welmas Endowment Fund, Arizona Intertribal Trust Fund, Navajo Trust Fund,

## TRIBAL TRUST FUND—Continued

Chippewa Cree Tribal Trust Fund, Shivwits Band of Paiute Indians Trust Fund, Northern Cheyenne Trust Fund, Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund, and Lower Brule Infrastructure Fund. More detailed information on specific accounts is provided in the budget justifications for the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.

Tribal trust funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to: 1) general or specific acts of the Congress and 2) Federal management of tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to respective tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of the Congress, and may be subject to the provisions of tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

## NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

*Federal Funds*

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0118–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–2	–2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–2	–2	–2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The National Indian Gaming Commission conducts background investigations of individuals and entities with a financial interest in, or management responsibility for, potential management contracts. Tribes may also submit fingerprint cards to the Commission for processing by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Commission may charge a fee to process fingerprint cards on behalf of the tribes. The Commission is reimbursed from the potential contractors to conduct these background investigations and also for fingerprint processing costs.

## NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION, GAMING ACTIVITY FEES

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5141–0–2–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	5

## Receipts:

Current law:			
1110 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	18	22	22
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	19	23	27
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	–19	–18	–19
2103 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....		–1	–1
2132 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–18	–18	–20
2999 Total appropriations .....	–18	–18	–20
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	5	7

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5141–0–2–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees (Direct) .....	19	22	23
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	15	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	19	18	19
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	18	18	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34	33	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	11	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	22	23
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–18	–22	–23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	18	18	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	7	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14	15	11
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	22	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	18	20
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18	22	23

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent federal regulatory agency within the Department of the Interior. The purpose of the IGRA and the NIGC is to support and promote tribal economic development, self-sufficiency and strong tribal governments through the operation of gaming on Indian lands. The Commission collaborates with tribes to monitor and regulate gaming activities conducted on Indian Lands to ensure that gaming operations are conducted with integrity and that tribes are the primary beneficiaries of gaming revenues. IGRA authorizes the Commission to assess and collect fees on tribal gaming revenues to cover agency operating costs.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5141–0–2–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	4

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	22	23

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5141–0–2–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	102	115	131

**DEPARTMENT-WIDE PROGRAMS****Federal Funds****OFFICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES REVENUE**

*For necessary expenses for management of the collection and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, and for grants and cooperative agreements, as authorized by law, \$137,757,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which \$41,727,000 shall remain available until expended for the purpose of mineral revenue management activities: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Secretary concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1113–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Natural Resources Revenue .....			138
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			138
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			138
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			138
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			138
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			138
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–97
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			138
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			97
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			138
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			97

The Office of Natural Resources Revenue's mission is to collect, account for, and verify natural resources and energy revenues for the benefit of all Americans. The FY 2018 Budget proposes to establish a separate account for this Office of the Secretary program to promote transparency.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1113–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			57
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			19

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	19
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	20
31.0	Equipment .....	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13
99.0	Direct obligations .....	137
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–1113–0–1–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			622
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			2

**PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES**

*For necessary expenses for payments authorized by Chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, \$396,880,000 shall be available for fiscal year 2018.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1114–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments in Lieu of Taxes (Direct) .....	34		397
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	34		397
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriations, discretionary .....			397
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	37		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	34		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	34		397
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34		397
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34		397
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–34		–397
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			397
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			397
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	34		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	34		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	34		397
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	34		397

P.L. 94–565 (31 U.S.C. 6901–07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes ("PILT payments") to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries administered by the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies. The PILT payment formula is based on a number of factors, including the amount of Federal land within an eligible unit of local government, its population, and certain other Federal payments the local government may receive.

Since the inception of the PILT program in 1977 through FY 2007, PILT funding was subject to annual appropriations. The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 provided a five-year (FYs 2008–2012) mandatory funding stream for PILT at the full authorization levels calculated using the existing PILT formula. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st

## PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES—Continued

Century Act (P.L. 112–141) extended the mandatory authorization through 2013, and the Agricultural Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–79) extended the mandatory authorization through 2014. The Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 and the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act (P.L. 113–235) extended PILT payment authority through 2015 with a combination of discretionary and mandatory funds. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114–113) provides discretionary PILT funding under the Office of the Secretary, Departmental Operations account to extend payment authority through 2016. The FY 2018 Budget proposes discretionary funding for PILT payments.

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1114–0–1–806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			2

## CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

*For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the response action, including associated activities, performed pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1121–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Remedial action .....	12	10	10
0801 Central Hazardous Materials Fund (Reimbursable) .....	15	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	20	20

## Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	20	18
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	25	21	19
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	2
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	12	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	22	17	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	47	38	28
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	18	8

## Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	23	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	20	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–22	–20	–21
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	22	20
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	23	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	23	22	20

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	22	17	9
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	3	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	17	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	20	21
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–12	–7	–7

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	13	14

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 *et seq.*) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances. The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations and cleanups of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. The program also has authority to collect and retain amounts recovered from responsible parties within this account.

The FY 2018 Budget proposes the orderly drawdown of the Central Hazardous Materials program's annual appropriations. The Department proposes to develop an implementation plan in 2018 to fund program management staff and remedial investigations and cleanups using amounts recovered from responsible parties rather than annual discretionary appropriations.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1121–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent - Direct .....	1	1	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Direct .....	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Allocation .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	12	10	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	20	20

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1121–0–1–304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	4

## NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION

## NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

*To conduct natural resource damage assessment, restoration activities, and onshore oil spill preparedness by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.), and Public Law 101–337 (16 U.S.C. 1911 et seq.), \$4,600,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1618–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Natural Resources Damages from Legal Actions .....	191	597	347
1140 Natural Resources Damages from Legal Actions, EO1 .....	4	4	4
1199 Total current law receipts .....	195	601	351
1999 Total receipts .....	195	601	351
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	198	603	353
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund .....	–195	–601	–351
2103 Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund .....	–1		

2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-196	-601	-351
2999	Total appropriations .....	-196	-601	-351
5099	Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Damage assessments .....	10	8	7
0002 Prince William Sound restoration .....	2	3	2
0003 Other restoration .....	54	90	112
0004 Program management .....	3	3	3
0005 Onshore oil spill preparedness .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	105	125
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	721	843	1,334
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	10	9	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-4316] .....	-3	-6	-6
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-9921] .....	-2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	722	838	1,329
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	5
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	195	601	351
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	.....	.....
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-4316] .....	-12	-6	-6
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [068-4365] .....	-1	-2	-2
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	183	593	343
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	191	601	348
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	913	1,439	1,677
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	843	1,334	1,552
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	31	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	105	125
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-66	-90	-110
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	45	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	33	31	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	45	59
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	6	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	183	593	343
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	47	27
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	51	35	77
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	82	104
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	191	601	348
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	66	90	110
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	227	791	1,300
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	791	1,300	1,500

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund (Restoration Fund), natural resource damage assessments are performed to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of injured natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments, provide restoration support, prepare for response to potential inland oil spills, and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through

cooperative assessment agreements, negotiated settlements, or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior. Responsible parties may also provide in-kind services to restore injured natural resources.

Restoration activities include: 1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; 2) acquisition of equivalent resources and services; and, 3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Restoration Fund operates as a Department-wide program, incorporating the interdisciplinary expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of injured natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (16 U.S.C. 1911 *et seq.*). Since 1992, amounts received by the United States from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent - Direct .....	1	1	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation .....	10	11	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Allocation .....	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Direct .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - Allocation .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - Allocation .....	10	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - Direct .....	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - Allocation .....	1	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities - Allocation .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials - Allocation .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures - Allocation .....	1	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Allocation .....	8	12	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities - Direct .....	28	55	73
99.0 Direct obligations .....	69	105	125
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	105	125

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	15	10

**EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM**

The Budget reflects the receipts, transfers, and mandatory spending by the Department of the Interior associated with the civil and criminal settlements resulting from the 1989 *Exxon Valdez* oil spill in the Prince William Sound and surrounding areas. Funding from the settlements, including interest, is provided to Federal and State of Alaska natural resource trustee agencies to restore the natural resources and services damaged by the spill. The *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council consists of three State and three Federal trustees who oversee restoration of the injured ecosystem through the use of civil settlement funds. The criminal settlement funds are managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, but are coordinated with the Council.

**WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for fire preparedness, fire suppression operations, fire science and research, emergency rehabilitation, fuels management activities, and

## WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

rural fire assistance by the Department of the Interior, \$873,518,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That of the funds provided \$149,466,000 is for fuels management activities: Provided further, That of the funds provided \$9,467,000 is for burned area rehabilitation: Provided further, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation: Provided further, That notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 et seq., protection of United States property, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to provide that protection, and are available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That using the amounts designated under this title of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements, for fuels management activities, and for training and monitoring associated with such fuels management activities on Federal land, or on adjacent non-Federal land for activities that benefit resources on Federal land: Provided further, That the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: Provided further, That notwithstanding requirements of the Competition in Contracting Act, the Secretary, for purposes of fuels management activities, may obtain maximum practicable competition among: (1) local private, nonprofit, or cooperative entities; (2) Youth Conservation Corps crews, Public Lands Corps (Public Law 109–154), or related partnerships with State, local, or nonprofit youth groups; (3) small or micro-businesses; or (4) other entities that will hire or train locally a significant percentage, defined as 50 percent or more, of the project workforce to complete such contracts: Provided further, That in implementing this section, the Secretary shall develop written guidance to field units to ensure accountability and consistent application of the authorities provided herein: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used to reimburse the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service for the costs of carrying out their responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) to consult and conference, as required by section 7 of such Act, in connection with wildland fire management activities: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior may use wildland fire appropriations to enter into leases of real property with local governments, at or below fair market value, to construct capitalized improvements for fire facilities on such leased properties, including but not limited to fire guard stations, retardant stations, and other initial attack and fire support facilities, and to make advance payments for any such lease or for construction activity associated with the lease: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire management, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000, between the Departments when such transfers would facilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs and projects: Provided further, That funds provided for wildfire suppression shall be available for support of Federal emergency response actions: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance to or through the Department of State in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, shall be available to support forestry, wildland fire management, and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with United States and international organizations.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1125–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Preparedness .....	331	333	324
0004 Fire suppression operations .....	371	400	400
0006 Fuels Management .....	177	179	145
0008 Burned area rehabilitation .....	18	21	15
0009 Facilities Construction and Maintenance .....	3	10	3
0010 Joint Fire Science .....	10	6	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	910	949	889
0801 Fire reimbursable .....	47	45	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	957	994	934

## Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	131	298
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–1127] ....	29	106	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	18	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	147	255	316
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	525	524	485
1100 Appropriation - Fire Suppression .....	292	291	389
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1115] ....	3	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014–1127] ....	71	177	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1104] ....	3	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	894	992	874
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	45	45	45
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	47	45	45
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	941	1,037	919
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,088	1,292	1,235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	131	298	301

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	309	311	289
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	957	994	934
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–937	–998	–856
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–18	–18	–18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	311	289	349
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–12	–14	–14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–14	–14	–14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	297	297	275
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	297	275	335

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	941	1,037	919
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	657	729	639
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	280	269	217
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	937	998	856
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–14	–15	–15
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–31	–30	–30
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–45	–45	–45
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	894	992	874
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	892	953	811
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	894	992	874
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	892	953	811

**Preparedness.**—Funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire program, including the initial attack suppression action on wildfires. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence, and rural fire readiness, in which assistance is provided to local cooperators to enhance their capacity to protect remote communities and natural resources. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, and integration of fire into land-use planning.

**Suppression Operations.**—Funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire management program. Suppression operations include the total spectrum of management actions taken on wildland fires in a safe, cost-effective manner, considering public benefits and values to be protected consistent with resource objectives and land management plans. Emergency actions taken during and immediately following a wildfire to stabilize the soil and structures to prevent erosion, floods, landslides, and further resource damage are included in this activity. Generally,

emergency stabilization actions may be performed within one year of containment of a fire, however, exceptions to this time limit are allowed under certain circumstances. In FY 2010 through 2016, funding for the ten-year average of inflation-adjusted suppression obligations was split between the FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund and this appropriation. The 2018 Budget request proposes to fund 100 percent of the ten-year average within the Wildland Fire Management account and discontinue funding requests in the FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund. The FLAME account will be closed out as current balances in the account are drawn down. The DOI and Forest Service wildland fire management programs will continue to strengthen oversight and accountability of suppression spending and use risk management principles to guide decision-making at the strategic, program, and operational levels.

**Fuels Management.**—The 2018 Budget proposes to establish the Fuels Management program as a budget activity, elevating it from its current position as a subactivity under Other Operations. The Fuels Management program conducts treatments aimed at mitigating risk to communities and their values, including areas in the wildland urban interface. This activity may also conduct treatments that improve the integrity and resilience of our forests and rangelands. The Fuels Management activity will contribute community adaption to fire and improve the ability to safely and appropriately respond to wildfire. Funding for the Fuels Management activity covers the planning, operational aspects, and monitoring of fuels treatments. The program will utilize such treatment methods as prescribed fire, mechanical, chemical, and biological treatments or a combination of methods.

**Other Operations.**—Funds all other aspects of the wildland fire management program, which includes Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance, Burned Area Rehabilitation, and Joint Fire Science. The Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance program funds construction and maintenance of facilities to house firefighters and equipment used in wildland firefighting and fuels management activities. The 2018 Budget proposes to discontinue funding for the Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance program. In the future, funding for these facilities will appear in the Department's fire-related bureaus' construction and deferred maintenance budgets. The Burned Area Rehabilitation program begins the restoration process for lands and resources damaged by wildland fires that would not return to fire adapted conditions without intervention. Soil stabilization and the introduction of native and other desirable plant species are employed for up to three years, or up to five years under certain circumstances, following containment of a fire to return severely-burned areas to appropriate fire regimes and resource conditions. The Joint Fire Science subactivity funds the Department's share of the Joint Fire Science program, an interagency partnership that sponsors and delivers applied research to assist field managers with fuels treatment, post-fire rehabilitation, smoke management and many other related topics.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1125–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent - direct .....	3	3	3
11.1 Full-time permanent - allocation .....	171	171	165
11.3 Other than full-time permanent - allocation .....	22	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation - allocation .....	86	90	90
11.8 Special personal services payments - allocation .....	25	28	28
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	307	317	311
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - direct .....	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - allocation .....	95	95	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - allocation .....	26	28	26
22.0 Transportation of things - allocation .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others - allocation .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - direct .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - allocation .....	23	23	23
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - direct .....	4	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - allocation .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - allocation .....	228	241	204
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - direct .....	.....	3	1

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - direct .....	7	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - allocation .....	66	70	66
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities - allocation .....	3	2	2
25.6 Medical care - allocation .....	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment - allocation .....	6	6	6
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons - allocation .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials - allocation .....	39	39	39
31.0 Equipment - allocation .....	16	15	15
32.0 Land and structures - allocation .....	3	10	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - allocation .....	74	75	75
99.0 Direct obligations .....	911	949	889
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	46	45	45
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	957	994	934

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1125–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	27	27	26

#### FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1127–0–1–302	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	106	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014–1125] .....	–29	–106	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	177	177	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014–1125] .....	–71	–177	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	106	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	106	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	106	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	106	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	106	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

In 2010 through 2016, amounts in the FLAME Fund included the portion of the ten-year average of suppression obligations, adjusted for inflation, intended to support the most severe, complex, and threatening fires. The Secretary may permit transfers from this account to cover these extreme fire events. The Secretary may also transfer funds in the event DOI has exhausted its suppression resources due to an active fire season. In FY 2018, the Budget proposes to discontinue funding requests in the FLAME Fund. All funding for suppression activities is requested in the Wildland Fire Management account. The FLAME account will be closed out as current balances are drawn down.

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

*For the operation and maintenance of a departmental financial and business management system, information technology improvements of general benefit to the Department, cybersecurity, and the consolidation of facilities and operations throughout the Department, \$59,472,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act or any other Act may be used to establish reserves in the Working Capital Fund account other than for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided further, That the Secretary may assess reasonable charges to State, local and tribal government employees for training services provided by the National*

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

*Indian Program Training Center, other than training related to Public Law 93–638: Provided further, That the Secretary may lease or otherwise provide space and related facilities, equipment or professional services of the National Indian Program Training Center to State, local and tribal government employees or persons or organizations engaged in cultural, educational, or recreational activities (as defined in section 3306(a) of title 40, United States Code) at the prevailing rate for similar space, facilities, equipment, or services in the vicinity of the National Indian Program Training Center: Provided further, That all funds received pursuant to the two preceding provisos shall be credited to this account, shall be available until expended, and shall be used by the Secretary for necessary expenses of the National Indian Program Training Center: Provided further, That the Secretary may enter into grants and cooperative agreements to support the Office of Natural Resource Revenue's collection and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, as authorized by law.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4523–0–4–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Enterprise Initiatives (Discretionary) .....	69	67	59
0002 Spectrum Category C (Mandatory) .....	4	9	13
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	73	76	72
0799 Total direct obligations .....	73	76	72
0801 DM Activities .....	448		
0802 Interior Business Center .....	779		
0804 Rebate Funding .....	12		
0805 Facilities .....	48		
0806 Unemployment and Worker's Compensation .....	86		
0807 WCF Reimbursable Activities .....		1,332	1,332
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1,373	1,332	1,332
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1,373	1,332	1,332
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,446	1,408	1,404
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	452	287	289
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	452		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	73	70	70
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	525	357	359
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	67	67	59
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,360	1,272	1,280
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–219	1	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,141	1,273	1,280
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,208	1,340	1,339
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,733	1,697	1,698
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	287	289	294
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	714	651	687
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,446	1,408	1,404
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,436	–1,302	–1,262
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–73	–70	–70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	651	687	759
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–778	–559	–560
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	219	–1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–559	–560	–560
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	–64	92	127
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	92	127	199
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,208	1,340	1,339

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	863	1,104	1,103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	572	189	146
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,435	1,293	1,249
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–1,349	–1,272	–1,280
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–11		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–1,360	–1,272	–1,280
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	219	–1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	67	67	59
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	75	21	–31
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	9	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	67	67	59
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	76	30	–18

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	3	3	3
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	3	3	3

The Working Capital Fund finances services and activities that can be performed more effectively and efficiently in a centralized manner, including business services provided by the Interior Business Center (IBC), formerly the National Business Center. Activities financed through the fund include information technology and security, systems hosting and help desk services, Departmental news and information, aircraft services, central reproduction, supplies and health services, and safety and health initiatives. Departmental administrative systems hosted within the Fund include the Federal Personnel and Payroll System and the Financial and Business Management System (FBMS). The IBC provides financial management, acquisition, and human resources services as well as payroll services to other agencies as one of the Government-wide shared service providers selected by OPM. Through the National Indian Program Training Center, a component of DOI University, the Working Capital Fund provides training courses and other services related to Indian culture, law and programs to Federal government employees. The appropriated portion of the Working Capital Fund includes funding for FBMS operations and maintenance, Interior's Service First operating efficiency initiatives, the care and management of the Department's cultural collections, and activities related to improving the Department's cybersecurity capabilities.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4523–0–4–306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent (Discretionary) .....	13	13	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	56	54	22
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources (Mandatory) .....	4	9	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	73	76	72
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	123	128	116
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	123	128	119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	126	130	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	48	48	45
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	70	70	68
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	454	413	484
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	477	468	417
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	67	67	66
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,373	1,332	1,332



99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts ..... 1,446 1,408 1,404

### Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4523-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	84	85	85
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,299	1,319	1,319

### INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

#### Obligations by program activity:

0801 Reimbursable Activity .....	1,118	1,070	1,070
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

#### Budgetary resources:

##### Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	134	185
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	48	52	52

1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	161	186	237
----------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

##### Budget authority:

##### Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:

1700 Collected .....	1,023	1,053	1,084
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	68	16	16

1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,091	1,069	1,100
--------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,252	1,255	1,337
------------------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

##### Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	134	185	267
-------------------------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

#### Change in obligated balance:

##### Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	908	996	998
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,118	1,070	1,070
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-982	-1,016	-1,042
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-48	-52	-52

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	996	998	974
--------------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

##### Uncollected payments:

3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-688	-756	-772
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-68	-16	-16

3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-756	-772	-788
--------------------------------------------------------	------	------	------

##### Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	220	240	226
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	240	226	186

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

##### Discretionary:

4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,091	1,069	1,100
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

##### Outlays, gross:

4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	219	208	214
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	763	808	828

4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	982	1,016	1,042
-----------------------------------	-----	-------	-------

##### Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

##### Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4030 Federal sources .....	-1,010	-1,053	-1,084
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-13		

4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,023	-1,053	-1,084
----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

##### Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:

4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-68	-16	-16
----------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-41	-37	-42
-----------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
------------------------------------------	--	--	--

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-41	-37	-42
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

The Interior Franchise Fund (IFF) was established by the Government Management Reform Act (P.L. 103-356) as amended, and provides acquisition management and administrative services to the Department of the Interior and other Federal agencies on a competitive, fee basis. Operating costs for the IFF are funded fully by the fees collected in exchange for the services provided.

### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

#### Reimbursable obligations:

11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	13	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	396	362	379
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	610	595	584
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	22	21
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	29	27	28
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	15	15	14
31.0 Equipment .....	21	21	20

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,118	1,070	1,070
------------------------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

### Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	99	132	132
------------------------------------------------------------------	----	-----	-----

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

*There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, aircraft which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: Provided, That existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft.*

### GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

#### Offsetting receipts from the public:

014-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	12		
014-181100 Rent and Bonuses from Land Leases for Resource Exploration and Extraction .....	55	27	36
014-182000 Rent and Bonuses on Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....	34		
014-182000 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....		193	229
014-202000 Royalties on Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....	1,865	2,870	3,266
014-202000 Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....		169	207
014-203200 Hardrock Mining Holding Fee .....	24	17	17
014-203900 Royalties on Natural Resources, not Otherwise Classified .....	272	290	315
014-222900 Sale of Timber, Wildlife and Other Natural Land Products, not Otherwise Classified .....	7	16	13
014-248400 Receipts from Grazing Fees, Federal Share .....	5	6	6
014-272930 Indian Loan Guarantee, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	6	20	
014-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	82	76	75
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	2,362	3,684	4,164

#### Intragovernmental payments:

014-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	128	3	3
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	128	3	3

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

#### EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—INTRA-BUREAU

*SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: Provided, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: Provided further, That it is the sense of*

Congress that all funds used pursuant to this section be replenished by a supplemental appropriation, to be requested as promptly as possible.

#### EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—DEPARTMENT-WIDE

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of wildland fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oil spills; for response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oil spills or releases of hazardous substances into the environment; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 417(b) of Public Law 106–224 (7 U.S.C. 7717(b)); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95–87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: Provided, That appropriations made in this title for wildland fire operations shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for wildland fire operations, with such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: Provided further, That for wildland fire operations, no funds shall be made available under this authority until the Secretary determines that funds appropriated for "wildland fire suppression" shall be exhausted within 30 days: Provided further, That all funds used pursuant to this section be replenished by a supplemental appropriation, to be requested as promptly as possible: Provided further, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

#### AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 103. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; purchase and replacement of motor vehicles, including specially equipped law enforcement vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

#### AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS, INDIAN TRUST MANAGEMENT

SEC. 104. Appropriations made in this Act under the headings Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, and Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians and any unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts made under the same headings shall be available for expenditure or transfer for Indian trust management and reform activities. Total funding for historical accounting activities shall not exceed amounts specifically designated in this Act for such purpose.

#### REDISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SEC. 105. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to redistribute any Tribal Priority Allocation funds, including tribal base funds, to alleviate tribal funding inequities by transferring funds to address identified, unmet needs, dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies. No tribe shall receive a reduction in Tribal Priority Allocation funds of more than 10 percent in fiscal year 2018. Under circumstances of dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies, the 10 percent limitation does not apply.

#### ELLIS, GOVERNORS, AND LIBERTY ISLANDS

SEC. 106. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire lands, waters, or interests therein including the use of all or part of any pier, dock, or landing within the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, for the purpose of operating and maintaining facilities in the support of transportation and accommodation of visitors to Ellis, Governors, and Liberty Islands, and of other program and administrative activities, by donation or with appropriated funds, including franchise fees (and other monetary consideration), or by exchange; and the Secretary is authorized to negotiate and enter into leases, subleases, concession contracts or other agreements for the use of such facilities on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may determine reasonable.

#### OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF INSPECTION FEES

SEC. 107. (a) In fiscal year 2018, the Secretary shall assess nonrefundable inspection fees, which shall be deposited in the "Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement" account, against the designated operator for facilities subject to inspection under 43 U.S.C. 1348(c).

(b) Annual fees shall be collected for facilities that are above the waterline, excluding drilling rigs, and are in place at the start of the fiscal year.

(1) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for facilities without processing equipment or gathering lines shall be:

(A) \$2,500 for facilities with 1 to 3 wells; and

(B) \$5,000 for facilities with more than 3 wells.

(2) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for facilities with processing equipment or gathering lines shall be:

(A) \$25,000 for facilities operating in water depths of less than 500 feet;

(B) \$75,000 for facilities operating in water depths greater than or equal to 500 feet and less than 2,500 feet; and

(C) \$100,000 for facilities operating in water depths of 2,500 feet or more.

(c) Fees related to the inspection of well operations (drilling, well completion, well workover, and well decommissioning operations, as outlined in title 30 CFR 250 subparts D, E, F, and Q) shall be assessed for each such inspection completed in fiscal year 2018.

(1) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for inspections of well operations conducted via rigs shall be:

(A) \$15,000 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths of 500 feet or less;

(B) \$22,500 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths greater than or equal to 500 feet and less than 2,500 feet; and

(C) \$30,000 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths of 2,500 feet or more.

(2) Fees for fiscal year 2018 for inspection of well operations conducted via non-rig units (snubbing, coil tubing, and wireline units) shall be:

(A) \$7,500 per inspection for units operating in water depths of 500 feet or less; and

(B) \$15,000 per inspection for units operating in water depths of 500 feet or more.

(d) The Secretary shall bill designated operators under subsection (b) within 60 days, with payment required within 30 days of billing. The Secretary shall bill designated operators under subsection (c) within 30 days of the end of the month in which the inspection occurred, with payment required within 30 days of billing.

#### BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT, REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT REORGANIZATION

SEC. 108. The Secretary of the Interior, in order to implement a reorganization of the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, may transfer funds among and between the successor offices and bureaus affected by the reorganization only in conformance with the reprogramming guidelines described in the report accompanying this Act.

#### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS FOR WILD HORSE AND BURRO HOLDING FACILITIES

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into multiyear cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations and other appropriate entities, and may enter into multiyear contracts in accordance with the provisions of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code (except that the 5-year term restriction in subsection (a) shall not apply), for the long-term care and maintenance of excess wild free roaming horses and burros by such organizations or entities on private land. Such cooperative agreements and contracts may not exceed 10 years, subject to renewal at the discretion of the Secretary.

#### MASS MARKING OF SALMONIDS

SEC. 110. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall, in carrying out its responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species of salmon, implement a system of mass marking of salmonid stocks, intended for harvest, that are released from federally operated or federally financed hatcheries including but not limited to fish releases of coho, chinook, and steelhead species. Marked fish must have a visible mark that can be readily identified by commercial and recreational fishers.

#### EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

SEC. 111. Paragraph (1) of section 122(a) of division E of Public Law 112–74 (125 Stat. 1013) is amended by striking "fiscal years 2012 through 2018," in the first sentence and inserting "fiscal year 2012 and each fiscal year thereafter,".

#### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS WITH INDIAN AFFAIRS

SEC. 112. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 2018, in carrying out work involving cooperation with State, local, and tribal governments or any political subdivision thereof, Indian Affairs may record obligations against accounts receivable from any such entities, except that total obligations at the end

of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

#### SAGE-GROUSE

SEC. 113. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to write or issue pursuant to section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533)—

- (1) a proposed rule for greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*);
- (2) a proposed rule for the Columbia basin distinct population segment of greater sage-grouse.

#### AFFILIATED AREA

SEC. 114. Section 5 of Public Law 95–348 is amended by striking "not to exceed \$3,000,000" and inserting "such sums as may be necessary for the purposes of this section".

#### TRANSFER OF ANIMALS TO OTHER AGENCIES

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior may transfer excess wild horses or burros that have been removed from the public lands to other Federal, State, and local government agencies for use as work animals: Provided, That the Secretary may make such transfer immediately upon request of such Federal, State, or local government agency that includes a written commitment not to destroy healthy transferred animals or engage in the sale of animals that is intended to result in their destruction for processing into commercial products: Provided further, That any excess animal transferred under this provision shall lose its status as a wild free-roaming horse or burro as defined in the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 201. (a) None of the funds provided in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources, or provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) initiates or creates a new program, project, or activity;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity unless the program, project or activity has received no appropriated funding for at least five fiscal years;
- (3) increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;
- (4) restarts or resumes any program, project or activity for which funds are not provided in this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;
- (5) transfers funds in excess of the following limits, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate:

(A) 15 percent for any program, project or activity for which \$2,000,000 or more is available at the beginning of the fiscal year; or

(B) \$400,000 for any program, project or activity for which less than \$2,000,000 is available at the beginning of the fiscal year;

(6) transfers more than \$500,000 from either the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category or the Resources Management and Development category to any program, project, or activity in the other category, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate; or

(7) transfers, where necessary to discharge legal obligations of the Bureau of Reclamation, more than \$5,000,000 to provide adequate funds for settled contractor claims, increased contractor earnings due to accelerated rates of operations, and real estate deficiency judgments, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

(b) Subsection (a)(5) shall not apply to any transfer of funds within the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term transfer means any movement of funds into or out of a program, project, or activity.

(d) The Bureau of Reclamation shall submit reports on a quarterly basis to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate detailing all the funds reprogrammed between programs, projects, activities, or categories of funding. The first quarterly report shall be submitted not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 202. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to determine the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform to the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters.

(b) The costs of the Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and the costs of the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program shall be classified by the Secretary of the Interior as reimbursable or nonreimbursable and collected until fully repaid pursuant to the "Cleanup Program—Alternative Repayment Plan" and the "SJVDP—Alternative Repayment Plan" described in the report entitled "Repayment Report, Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program, February 1995", prepared by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Any future obligations of funds by the United States relating to, or providing for, drainage service or drainage studies for the San Luis Unit shall be fully reimbursable by San Luis Unit beneficiaries of such service or studies pursuant to Federal reclamation law.

SEC. 203. (a) Section 104(c) of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2214(c)) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2018".

(b) Section 301 of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2241) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2018".

## TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

#### OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

#### DISCLOSURE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 402. The amount and basis of estimated overhead charges, deductions, reserves or holdbacks, including working capital fund and cost pool charges, from programs, projects, activities and subactivities to support government-wide, departmental, agency, or bureau administrative functions or headquarters, regional, or central operations shall be presented in annual budget justifications. Advance notice of changes to such estimates shall be presented to the Committees on Appropriations.

#### MINING APPLICATIONS

SEC. 403. (a) **LIMITATION OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) **EXCEPTIONS.**—Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims, sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

(c) **REPORT.**—On September 30, 2019, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–208).

(d) **MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.**—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Director of the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

#### CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, PRIOR YEAR LIMITATION

SEC. 404. Sections 405 and 406 of division F of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect in fiscal year 2018.

#### CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, FISCAL YEAR 2018 LIMITATION

SEC. 405. Amounts provided by this Act for fiscal year 2018 under the headings "Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Contract Support Costs" and "Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of

Indian Education, Contract Support Costs" are the only amounts available for contract support costs arising out of self-determination or self-governance contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements for fiscal year 2018 with the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the Indian Health Service: Provided, That such amounts provided by this Act are not available for payment of claims for contract support costs for prior years, or for repayments of payments for settlements or judgments awarding contract support costs for prior years.

#### FOREST MANAGEMENT PLANS

SEC. 406. The Secretary of Agriculture shall not be considered to be in violation of subparagraph 6(f)(5)(A) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1604(f)(5)(A)) solely because more than 15 years have passed without revision of the plan for a unit of the National Forest System. Nothing in this section exempts the Secretary from any other requirement of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.) or any other law: Provided, That if the Secretary is not acting expeditiously and in good faith, within the funding available, to revise a plan for a unit of the National Forest System, this section shall be void with respect to such plan and a court of proper jurisdiction may order completion of the plan on an accelerated basis.

#### PROHIBITION WITHIN NATIONAL MONUMENTS

SEC. 407. No funds provided in this Act may be expended to conduct preleasing, leasing and related activities under either the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) within the boundaries of a National Monument established pursuant to the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) as such boundary existed on January 20, 2001, except where such activities are allowed under the Presidential proclamation establishing such monument.

#### LIMITATION ON TAKINGS

SEC. 408. Unless otherwise provided herein, no funds appropriated in this Act for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands may be expended for the filing of declarations of taking or complaints in condemnation without providing prior notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That this provision shall not apply to funds appropriated to implement the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, or to funds appropriated for Federal assistance to the State of Florida to acquire lands for Everglades restoration purposes.

#### PROHIBITION ON NO-BID CONTRACTS

SEC. 409. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act to executive branch agencies may be used to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 33 of title 41, United States Code, or Chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless—

- (1) Federal law specifically authorizes a contract to be entered into without regard for these requirements, including formula grants for States, or federally recognized Indian tribes; or
- (2) such contract is authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Public Law 93–638, 25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or by any other Federal laws that specifically authorize a contract within an Indian tribe as defined in section 4(e) of that Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(e)); or
- (3) such contract was awarded prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

#### POSTING OF REPORTS

SEC. 410. (a) Any agency receiving funds made available in this Act, shall, subject to subsections (b) and (c), post on the public website of that agency any report required to be submitted by the Congress in this or any other Act, upon the determination by the head of the agency that it shall serve the national interest.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to a report if—

- (1) the public posting of the report compromises national security; or
- (2) the report contains proprietary information.

(c) The head of the agency posting such report shall do so only after such report has been made available to the requesting Committee or Committees of Congress for no less than 45 days.

#### RECREATION FEE

SEC. 411. Section 810 of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (16 U.S.C. 6809) is amended by striking "September 30, 2018" and inserting "September 30, 2019".

#### REPORT ON USE OF CLIMATE CHANGE FUNDS

SEC. 412. Not later than 120 days after the date on which the President's fiscal year 2018 budget request is submitted to the Congress, the President shall submit a comprehensive report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate describing in detail all Federal agency funding, domestic and international, for climate change programs, projects, and activities in fiscal years 2016 and 2017, including an accounting of funding by agency with each agency identifying climate change programs, projects, and activities and associated costs by line item as presented in the President's Budget Appendix, and including

citations and linkages where practicable to each strategic plan that is driving funding within each climate change program, project, and activity listed in the report.

#### PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 413. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act may be used to promulgate or implement any regulation requiring the issuance of permits under title V of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7661 et seq.) for carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, water vapor, or methane emissions resulting from biological processes associated with livestock production.

#### GREENHOUSE GAS REPORTING RESTRICTIONS

SEC. 414. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to implement any provision in a rule, if that provision requires mandatory reporting of greenhouse gas emissions from manure management systems.

#### MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES

SEC. 415. Section 8162(m)(3) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (40 U.S.C. 8903 note; Public Law 106–79) is amended by striking "September 30, 2015" and inserting "September 30, 2018".

#### CONTRACTING AUTHORITIES

SEC. 416. Section 412 of Division E of Public Law 112–74 is amended by striking "fiscal year 2017," and inserting "fiscal year 2019,".

#### CHESAPEAKE BAY INITIATIVE

SEC. 417. Section 502(c) of the Chesapeake Bay Initiative Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–312; 16 U.S.C. 461 note) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

#### EXTENSION OF GRAZING PERMITS

SEC. 418. The terms and conditions of section 325 of Public Law 108–108 (117 Stat. 1307), regarding grazing permits issued by the Forest Service on any lands not subject to administration under section 402 of the Federal Lands Policy and Management Act (43 U.S.C. 1752), shall remain in effect for fiscal year 2018.

#### STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 419. Section 604(d) of the Healthy Forest Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C. 6591), as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–79), is further amended—

- (a) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end the following: "Notwithstanding the Materials Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 602(a)), the Director may enter into an agreement or contract under subsection (b)."; and
- (b) in paragraph (7), by striking "and the Director".

#### FOREST SERVICE FACILITY REALIGNMENT AND ENHANCEMENT ACT

SEC. 420. Section 503(f) of the Forest Service Facility Realignment and Enhancement Act of 2005 (16 U.S.C. 580d note; Public Law 109–54) is amended by striking "2016" and inserting "2018".

#### SMALL TRACTS CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY, LAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM, NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

SEC. 421. The Act of January 12, 1983 (commonly known as the Small Tracts Act (16 U.S.C. 521c - 521i)) is amended—

- (a) in section 3—
  - (1) in the introductory text, by striking "\$150,000" and inserting "\$500,000";
  - (2) in paragraph (2) by striking "; or" and inserting a semicolon;
  - (3) in paragraph (3), by striking the period and inserting a semicolon; and
  - (4) by adding at the end the following—

"(4) parcels of 40 acres or less which are determined by the Secretary to be physically isolated, to be inaccessible, or to have lost their National Forest character;

"(5) parcels of 10 acres or less and encumbered by permanent habitable improvements which are not eligible for conveyance under the Encroachment Category, but which are not intentional trespasses nor for which existing information would have prevented the encroachment;

"(6) parcels used as a cemetery, a landfill, or a sewage treatment plant under a special use authorization issued by the Secretary.

(b) by adding at the end the following—

"SECTION 8. DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The net proceeds derived from any sale or exchange under paragraphs (4), (5) and (6) of section 3 shall be deposited in the fund established by Public Law 90–171 (commonly known as the "Sisk Act") (16 U.S.C. 484a).

"(b) USE.—Amounts deposited under subsection (a) shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, and shall remain available until expended for—

"(i) the acquisition of land or interests in land for administrative sites for the National Forest System in the State;

"(ii) the acquisition of land or interests in land for inclusion in the National Forest System within the State, including those which enhance recreational access opportunities.

#### USE OF AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL

SEC. 422. (a)(1) None of the funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) shall be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(2) In this section, the term "iron and steel" products means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as the "Administrator") finds that—

- (1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- (2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
- (3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public on an informal basis a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

(e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for management and oversight of the requirements of this section.

#### JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER REAUTHORIZATION

SEC. 423. Section 13 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76r) is amended by striking subsections (a) and (b) and inserting the following:

"(a) **MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND SECURITY.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out section 4(a)(1)(H), \$24,000,000 for fiscal year 2018.

"(b) **CAPITAL PROJECTS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out subparagraphs (F) and (G) of section 4(a)(1), \$13,000,000 for fiscal year 2018."

